



## San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board

# REVISED TENTATIVE ORDER NO. R2-2012-XXXX NPDES NO. CA0037826

The following discharger at the discharge location indicated is subject to waste discharge requirements set forth in this Order.

**Table 1. Discharger Information** 

Discharger	Rodeo Sanitary District
Name of Facility	Rodeo Sanitary District Water Pollution Control Facility and collection system
Facility Address	800 San Pablo Avenue, Rodeo, CA 94572, Contra Costa County
1 4011109 11441 035	

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and the Regional Water Quality Control Board have classified this discharge as a major discharge.

**Table 2. Discharge Location** 

Discharge Point	Effluent Description	Discharge Point Latitude	Discharge Point Longitude	Receiving Water
001	Secondary Treated Municipal Wastewater	38° 03′ 06″ N	122° 16' 12" W	San Pablo Bay

#### Table 3. Administrative Information

This Order was adopted by the Regional Water Quality Control Board on:	<< DATE>>
This Order shall become effective on:	June 1, 2012
This Order shall expire on:	May 31, 2017
CIWQS Regulatory Measure Number:	< <number>&gt;</number>
The Discharger shall file a Report of Waste Discharge in accordance with Title 23, California Code of Regulations, as application for re-issuance of waste discharge requirements no later than:	December 2, 2016

I, Bruce H. Wolfe, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region, on the date indicated above.

## **Contents**

I. Facility Information	3
II. Findings	
III. Discharge Prohibitions	7
IV. Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications	8
A. Effluent Limitations for Conventional and Non-Conventional Pollutants – Discharge	
Point No. 001	8
B. Effluent Limitations for Toxic Pollutants – Discharge Point No. 001	9
C. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity	9
D. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity	10
V. Receiving Water Limitations	
VI. Provisions	
A. Standard Provisions	
B. MRP Requirements	
C. Special Provisions	11
1. Reopener Provisions	
2. Special Studies and Additional Monitoring Requirements	
3. Best Management Practices and Pollutant Minimization Program	
4. Special Provisions for Municipal Facilities (POTWs)	
5. Other Special Provisions	
VII. Compliance Determination	19
m 11	
Tables	
Table 1. Discharger Information	1
Table 2. Discharge Location	
Table 3. Administrative Information	
Table 4. Facility Information	
Table 5. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses	
Table 6. Conventional and Non-Conventional Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point No. 001	8
Table 7. Effluent Limitations for Toxic Pollutants	
Table 8. Copper Action Plan	18
Table 9. Cyanide Action Plan	19
Attachments	
Attachment A – Definitions	A-1
Attachment B – Facility Map	
Attachment C – Process Flow Diagram.	
Attachment D – Federal Standard Provisions	
Attachment E – Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP)	
Attachment F – Fact Sheet	
Attachment G – Regional Standard Provisions and Monitoring and Reporting Program	

#### I. FACILITY INFORMATION

The following Discharger is subject to the waste discharge requirements set forth in this Order:

**Table 4. Facility Information** 

Discharger	Rodeo Sanitary District
Name of Facility	Rodeo Sanitary District Water Pollution Control Facility and collection system
Facility Address	800 San Pablo Avenue, Rodeo, CA 94572, Contra Costa County
CIWQS Place ID	253174
Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Steven S. Beall, Engineer-Manager, (510) 799-2970
Mailing Address	Same as Above
Type of Facility	Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW)
Facility Permitted Flow	1.14 million gallons per day (MGD) average dry weather flow
Facility Design Flow	1.14 MGD Average Dry Weather Flow 3.4 MGD Peak Wet Weather Flow
Service Area	Rodeo and Tormey, unincorporated areas of Contra Costa County
Service Population	8,898

#### II. FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region (hereinafter Regional Water Board), finds:

A. Background. Rodeo Sanitary District (hereinafter Discharger) is currently discharging under Order No. R2-2006-0062 and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CA0037826. The Discharger submitted a Report of Waste Discharge, dated June 2, 2011, and applied for an NPDES permit reissuance to discharge treated wastewater from its Water Pollution Control Facility.

The discharge is also currently regulated under Order No. R2-2007-0077 (NPDES Permit CA0038849), as amended, which supersedes all requirements on mercury and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) from wastewater discharges in the region. This Order does not affect the mercury and PCBs requirements in that permit.

**B.** Facility Description and Discharge Location. The Discharger owns and operates a collection system and secondary wastewater treatment plant (hereinafter, collectively, Facility) that serve Rodeo and Tormey, which are unincorporated areas of western Contra Costa County. The Discharger's service area population includes approximately 8,868 people in Rodeo and 30 people in Tormey. The treatment plant consists of comminutors, aerated grit removal, primary clarification (one clarifier), activated sludge biological treatment (one aeration basin), secondary clarification (two clarifiers), disinfection with sodium hypochlorite, and dechlorination with sodium bisulfite. Treated effluent is discharged from Discharge Point No. 001, an offshore deep water outfall, to San Pablo Bay, a water of the United States. Sludge and biosolids removed from the wastewater stream are treated and disposed offsite. Attachment B provides a map of the area around the treatment plant, including Discharge Point No. 001. Attachment C provides a plant flow schematic.

- C. Legal Authorities. This Order is issued pursuant to Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402 and implementing regulations adopted by USEPA and California Water Code (CWC) Chapter 5.5, Division 7 (commencing with section 13370). It serves as an NPDES permit for point source discharges from the Facility to surface waters. This Order also serves as Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) pursuant to CWC Article 4, Chapter 4, Division 7 (commencing with section 13260).
- **D. Background and Rationale for Requirements.** The Regional Water Board developed the requirements in this Order based on information submitted as part of the application, through monitoring and reporting programs, and other available information. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F), which contains background information and rationale for requirements of the Order, is hereby incorporated into this Order and constitutes part of the findings for this Order. Attachments A through E, and G, are also incorporated into this Order.
- **E.** California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Under CWC section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of CEQA.
- F. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations. CWA section 301(b) and NPDES regulations at Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations section 122.44 (40 CFR 122.44) require that permits include conditions meeting applicable technology-based requirements at a minimum, and any more stringent effluent limitations necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. The discharge authorized by this Order must meet minimum federal technology-based requirements based on Secondary Treatment Standards at 40 CFR 133. Technology-based effluent limitation development is discussed in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F).
- G. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations. CWA section 301(b) and 40 CFR 122.44(d) require that permits include limitations more stringent than applicable federal technology-based requirements where necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards. NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(i) mandate that permits include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard. Where "Reasonable Potential" has been established for a pollutant that has no numeric objective, water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) must be established using (1) USEPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a), supplemented where necessary by other relevant information; (2) an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern; or (3) a calculated numeric water quality criterion, such as a proposed State criterion or policy interpreting the State's narrative criterion, supplemented with other relevant information, as provided in 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vi).
- H. Water Quality Control Plan. The Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin (hereinafter Basin Plan) is the Regional Water Board's master water quality control planning document. It designates beneficial uses and water quality objectives for waters of the State, including surface waters and groundwater. It also includes programs of implementation to achieve water quality objectives. The Basin Plan was duly adopted by the Regional Water Board and approved by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board), USEPA, and the Office of Administrative Law, as required. Requirements of this Order implement the Basin Plan.

The Basin Plan implements State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63, which establishes State policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic supply (MUN). Because of marine influence on San Pablo Bay, total

dissolved solids levels exceed 3,000 mg/L and thereby meet an exception to Resolution 88-63. The MUN designation therefore does not apply to San Pablo Bay. The table below lists Basin Plan beneficial uses of San Pablo Bay.

**Table 5. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses** 

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Uses
Discharge Point  001	Receiving Water Name  San Pablo Bay	Industrial Service Supply (IND) Ocean, Commercial, and Sport Fishing (COMM) Estuarine Habitat (EST) Fish Migration (MIGR) Preservation of Rare and Endangered Species (RARE) Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL) Fish Spawning (SPWN) Wildlife Habitat (WILD)
		Water Contact Recreation (REC-1)
		Non-Contact Water Recreation (REC-2)
		Navigation (NAV)

The State Water Board's Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries—Part 1, Sediment Quality became effective on August 25, 2009. This plan supersedes other narrative sediment quality objectives and establishes new sediment quality objectives and related implementation provisions for specifically defined sediments in most bays and estuaries.

- I. National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR). USEPA adopted the NTR on December 22, 1992, and later amended it on May 4, 1995, and November 9, 1999. About 40 criteria in the NTR apply in California. On May 18, 2000, USEPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that applied in the State. USEPA amended the CTR on February 13, 2001. These rules contain water quality criteria for priority pollutants.
- J. State Implementation Policy. On March 2, 2000, the State Water Board adopted the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (hereinafter State Implementation Policy or SIP). The SIP became effective on April 28, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria USEPA promulgated for California through the NTR and the priority pollutant objectives the Regional Water Board established in the Basin Plan. The SIP became effective on May 18, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria USEPA promulgated through the CTR. The State Water Board adopted amendments to the SIP on February 24, 2005, that became effective on July 13, 2005. The SIP establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria and objectives and provisions for chronic toxicity control. Requirements of this Order implement the SIP.
- K. Alaska Rule. On March 30, 2000, USEPA revised its regulation that specifies when new and revised state and tribal water quality standards become effective for CWA purposes [40 CFR 131.21, 65 Fed. Reg. 24641 (April 27, 2000)]. Under the revised regulation (also known as the Alaska Rule), new and revised standards submitted to USEPA after May 30, 2000, must be approved by USEPA before being used for CWA purposes. The final rule also provides that standards already in effect and submitted to USEPA by May 30, 2000, may be used for CWA purposes, whether or not approved by USEPA.

L. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants. This Order contains both technology-based and water quality based effluent limitations for individual pollutants. Derivation of these technology-based limitations is discussed in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F). This Order's technology-based pollutant restrictions implement the minimum applicable federal technology-based requirements. In addition, this Order contains effluent limitations more stringent than the minimum federal technology-based requirements as necessary to meet water quality standards.

Water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) have been derived to implement water quality objectives that protect beneficial uses. Both the beneficial uses and the water quality objectives have been approved pursuant to federal law and are the applicable federal water quality standards. To the extent that toxic pollutant WQBELs are derived from the CTR, the CTR is the applicable standard pursuant to 40 CFR 131.38. The procedures for calculating individual WQBELs for priority pollutants are based on the SIP, which USEPA approved on May 18, 2000. Most beneficial uses and water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan were approved under State law and submitted to USEPA prior to May 30, 2000. Any water quality objectives and beneficial uses submitted to USEPA prior to May 30, 2000, but not approved by USEPA before that date, are nonetheless "applicable water quality standards for the purposes of the CWA" pursuant to 40 CFR 131.21(c)(1). Collectively, this Order's restrictions on individual pollutants are no more stringent than required to implement the requirements of the CWA.

- **M.** Antidegradation Policy. NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 131.12 require that state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy through State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16, which incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law and requires that existing quality of waters be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Basin Plan incorporates by reference both the State and federal antidegradation policies. As discussed in the Fact Sheet, the permitted discharge is consistent with these antidegradation provisions.
- N. Anti-Backsliding Requirements. CWA sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) and 40 CFR 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where limitations may be relaxed. As discussed in the Fact Sheet, the permitted discharge is consistent with these anti-backsliding requirements.
- O. Endangered Species Act. This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code sections 2050 to 2097) or the federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.A. sections 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with effluent limits, receiving water limits, and other requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the State. The Discharger is responsible for meeting all requirements of applicable State and federal law pertaining to threatened and endangered species.
- **P. Monitoring and Reporting.** NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.48 require that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. CWC sections 13267 and 13383 authorize the Regional Water Board to require technical and monitoring reports. The Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) in Attachment E establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and State requirements.

- Q. Standard and Special Provisions. Attachment D contains standard provisions that apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with 40 CFR 122.41 and additional conditions that apply to specified categories of permits in accordance with 40 CFR 122.42. The Discharger must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that apply under 40 CFR 122.42. The Discharger must also comply with the Regional Standard Provisions provided in Attachment G. The attached Fact Sheet (Attachment F) provides rationale for the special provisions.
- **R.** Provisions and Requirements Implementing State Law. No provisions or requirements in this Order are included to implement State law only. All provisions and requirements are required or authorized under the federal CWA; consequently, violations of these provisions and requirements are subject to the enforcement remedies available for NPDES violations.
- **S. Notification of Interested Parties.** The Regional Water Board has notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe Waste Discharge Requirements for the discharge and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F) provides notification details.
- **T.** Consideration of Public Comment. The Regional Water Board, in a public meeting, heard and considered all comments pertaining to the discharge. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F) provides public hearing details.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, that this Order supersedes Order No. R2-2006-0062, except for enforcement purposes, and, in order to meet the provisions contained in CWC Division 7 (commencing with section 13000) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the federal CWA and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, the Discharger shall comply with the requirements in this Order.

#### III.DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS

- **A**. Discharge of treated wastewater at a location or in a manner different from that described in this Order is prohibited.
- **B.** Discharge at any point at which the treated wastewater does not receive an initial dilution of at least 33:1 (nominal) is prohibited. Compliance shall be achieved by proper operation and maintenance of the discharge outfall to ensure that it (or its replacement, in whole or in part) is in good working order and is consistent with, or can achieve better mixing than, that described in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F). The Discharger shall address measures taken to ensure this in its application for permit reissuance.
- C. The bypass of untreated or partially treated wastewater to waters of the United States is prohibited, except as provided for in sections I.G.2 and I.G.4 of Attachment D of this Order.
- **D.** The average dry weather effluent flow, measured at monitoring station E-001 as described in the attached MRP (Attachment E), shall not exceed 1.14 MGD. Actual average dry weather flow shall be determined for compliance with this prohibition over three consecutive dry weather months each year.
- **E.** Any sanitary sewer overflow that results in a discharge of untreated or partially treated wastewater to waters of the United States is prohibited.

#### IV. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

# A. Effluent Limitations for Conventional and Non-Conventional Pollutants – Discharge Point No. 001

1. Discharges at Discharge Point No. 001 shall comply with the following effluent limitations, with compliance measured at Monitoring Location E-001 or E-001D, as described in the attached MRP (Attachment E):

Table 6. Conventional and Non-Conventional Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point No. 001

				Effluent Lin	nitations	
Parameter	Units	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ 20°C) (CBOD)	mg/L	25	40			
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	30	45			
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10		20		
pH <sup>[1]</sup>	s.u.				6.0	9.0
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L					$0.0^{[2]}$

#### **Footnotes to Table 6:**

Abbreviations:

mg/L = milligrams per liter s.u. = standard units

- If the Discharger monitors pH continuously, pursuant to 40 CFR 401.17, the Discharger shall be in compliance with the pH limitation specified herein provided that both of the following conditions are satisfied: (i) the total time during which the pH values are outside the required range of pH values shall not exceed 7 hours and 26 minutes in any calendar month, and (ii) no individual excursion from the range of pH values shall exceed 60 minutes.
- The Discharger may elect to use a continuous on-line monitoring system for measuring flows, chlorine residual, and sodium bisulfite (or other dechlorinating chemical) dosage (including a safety factor) and concentration to prove that chlorine residual exceedances are false positives. If convincing evidence is provided, Regional Water Board staff may conclude that these false positives chlorine residual exceedances are not violations of this permit limitation.
  - 2. CBOD and TSS 85 Percent Removal: The arithmetic mean of the CBOD and TSS concentrations in effluent samples collected in each calendar month shall not exceed 15 percent of the arithmetic mean of the respective concentrations in influent samples collected at approximately the same times in the same calendar month. Compliance with this effluent limitation shall be determined at Monitoring Location E-001.
  - **3. Bacteria:** Discharges shall meet the following limits of bacteriological quality, with compliance measured at Monitoring Locations E-001-D as described in the attached MRP (Attachment E):
    - **a. Total Coliform Bacteria.** The median value for the Most Probable Number (MPN) of total coliform bacteria in at least five (5) samples collected within a calendar month shall not exceed 240 MPN/100 mL, and any single sample shall not exceed 10,000 MPN/100 mL.
    - **b.** Enterococcus Bacteria. The geometric mean *Enterococcus* bacteria in at least five (5) samples collected within a calendar month shall not exceed 35 MPN/100 mL.

# B. Effluent Limitations for Toxic Pollutants – Discharge Point No. 001

Discharges at Discharge Point No. 001 shall comply with the following effluent limitations, with compliance measured at Monitoring Location E-001 as described in the attached MRP (Attachment E):

**Table 7. Effluent Limitations for Toxic Pollutants** 

		Effluent Limitations <sup>[1]</sup>		
Parameter	Units	Average Monthly Effluent Limit (AMEL)	Maximum Daily Effluent Limit (MDEL)	
Copper	μg/L	74	120	
Cyanide	μg/L	20	43	
Dioxin-TEQ	μg/L	1.4 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	$4.5 \times 10^{-8}$	
Total Ammonia, as N	mg/L	54	140	

#### **Footnotes to Table 7:**

# C. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity

1. Representative samples of the effluent at Discharge Point No. 001, with compliance measured at E-001D as described in the MRP (Attachment E), shall meet the following limits for acute toxicity. Bioassays shall be conducted in compliance with section V.A of the MRP (Attachment E.)

The survival of organisms in undiluted effluent shall be:

- a. An eleven (11)-sample median value of not less than 90 percent survival; and
- **b.** An eleven (11)-sample 90<sup>th</sup> percentile value of not less than 70 percent survival.
- **2.** These acute toxicity limitations are further defined as follows:
  - **a.** 11-sample median. A bioassay test showing survival of less than 90 percent represents a violation of this effluent limit, if five or more of the past ten or fewer bioassay tests show less than 90 percent survival.
  - **b.** 11-sample 90<sup>th</sup> percentile. A bioassay test showing survival of less than 70 percent represents a violation of this effluent limit, if one or more of the past ten or fewer bioassay tests show less than 70 percent survival.
- **3.** Bioassays shall be performed using the most up-to-date USEPA protocol and the requirements described in the MRP, section V.A (Attachment E). Bioassays shall be conducted in compliance with *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*, currently 5<sup>th</sup> Edition (EPA-821-R-02-012).
- **4.** If the Discharger can demonstrate to the Executive Officer's satisfaction that toxicity exceeding the levels cited above is caused by ammonia and that the ammonia in the

a. Limitations for toxic pollutants apply to the average concentration of all samples collected during the averaging period (daily = 24-hour period; monthly = calendar month).

b. All metals limitations are expressed as total recoverable metal.

discharge complies with effluent limitations, then such toxicity shall not constitute a violation of this effluent limitation.

# **D.** Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity

The discharge shall not contain chronic toxicity at a level that would cause or contribute to toxicity in the receiving water. Chronic toxicity is a detrimental biological effect on growth rate, reproduction, fertilization success, larval development, or any other relevant measure of the health of an organism population or community. Compliance with this limitation shall be determined by analysis of indicator organisms and toxicity tests. This limitation applies to Discharge Point No. 001, and compliance shall be measured at Monitoring Location E-001-D as described in the MRP (Attachment E) section V.B.

## V. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

The discharge shall not cause the following in the receiving water:

- **A.** The discharge shall not cause the following conditions to exist at any place:
  - 1. Floating, suspended, or deposited macroscopic particulate matter or foams;
  - **2.** Bottom deposits or aquatic growths to the extent that such deposits or growths cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses;
  - **3.** Alteration of temperature, turbidity, or apparent color beyond present natural background levels;
  - 4. Visible, floating, suspended, or deposited oil or other products of petroleum origin; and
  - 5. Toxic or other deleterious substances to be present in concentrations or quantities that cause deleterious effects on wildlife, waterfowl, or other aquatic biota, or render any of these unfit for human consumption, either at levels created in the receiving waters or as a result of biological concentration.
- **B.** The discharge of waste shall not cause the following limits to be exceeded within 1 foot of the water surface:
  - 1. Dissolved Oxygen 5.0 mg/L, minimum

The median dissolved oxygen concentration for any three consecutive months shall not be less than 80 percent of the dissolved oxygen content at saturation. When natural factors cause concentrations less than that specified above, the discharge shall not cause further reduction in ambient dissolved oxygen concentrations.

- **2.** Dissolved Sulfide Natural background levels
- The pH shall not be depressed below 6.5 or raised above 8.5.
  The discharge shall not cause changes greater than 0.5 pH units in normal ambient pH levels.

#### 4. Nutrients

Waters shall not contain biostimulatory substances in concentrations that promote aquatic growths to the extent that such growths cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.

C. The discharge shall not cause a violation of any particular water quality standard for receiving waters adopted by the Regional Water Board or the State Water Board as required by the CWA and regulations adopted thereunder. If more stringent applicable water quality standards are promulgated or approved pursuant to CWA section 303, or amendments thereto, the Regional Water Board may revise and modify this Order in accordance with such more stringent standards.

#### VI. PROVISIONS

#### A. Standard Provisions

- **1. Federal Standard Provisions.** The Discharger shall comply with the federal Standard Provisions included in Attachment D of this Order.
- 2. Regional Standard Provisions. The Discharger shall comply with all applicable items of the Regional Standard Provisions, and Monitoring and Reporting Requirements (Supplement to Attachment D) for NPDES Wastewater Discharge Permits (Attachment G), including amendments thereto.

# **B.** MRP Requirements

The Discharger shall comply with the MRP (Attachment E), and future revisions thereto, including applicable sampling and reporting requirements in the two standard provisions listed in section VI.A above.

## C. Special Provisions

## 1. Reopener Provisions

The Regional Water Board may modify or reopen this Order prior to its expiration date in any of the following circumstances as allowed by law:

- **a.** If present or future investigations demonstrate that the discharges governed by this Order have, or will cease to have, a Reasonable Potential to cause or contribute to adverse impacts on water quality or beneficial uses of the receiving waters.
- b. If new or revised water quality objectives or total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) come into effect for the San Francisco Bay estuary and contiguous water bodies (whether statewide, regional, or site-specific). In such cases, effluent limitations in this Order may be modified as necessary to reflect updated water quality objectives and wasteload allocations in TMDLs. Adoption of effluent limitations contained in this Order is not intended to restrict in any way future modifications based on legally adopted water quality objectives, based on TMDLs, or as otherwise permitted under federal regulations governing NPDES permit modifications.
- **c.** If translator, dilution, or other water quality studies provide a basis for determining that a permit condition should be modified.

- **d.** If an administrative or judicial decision on a separate NPDES permit or WDRs addresses requirements similar to those applicable to this discharge.
- **e.** Or as otherwise authorized by law.

The Discharger may request permit modification based on any of the circumstances described above. In any such request, the Discharger shall include an antidegradation and anti-backsliding analysis.

## 2. Special Studies and Additional Monitoring Requirements

## a. Effluent Characterization Study and Report—Discharge Point No. 001

## (1) Study Elements

The Discharger shall continue to characterize and evaluate discharge from the following discharge points to verify that the "no" or "cannot determine" reasonable potential analysis conclusions of this Order remain valid and to inform the next permit reissuance. The Discharger shall collect representative samples of the discharges as set forth below, with locations as defined in the MRP (Attachment E):

<b>Discharge Points</b>	<b>Monitoring Station</b>	<b>Minimum Frequency</b>
001	E-001	Once per calendar year

The samples shall be analyzed for the priority pollutants listed in Table C of the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G), except for those priority pollutants with effluent limitations where the MRP already requires monitoring. Compliance with this requirement shall be achieved in accordance with the specifications of Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G) sections III.A.1 and III.A.2.

The Discharger shall evaluate on an annual basis if concentrations of any of these priority pollutants increase over past performance. The Discharger shall investigate the cause of any increase. The investigation may include, but need not be limited to, an increase in monitoring frequency, monitoring of internal process streams, and monitoring of influent sources. The Discharger shall establish remedial measures addressing any increase resulting in Reasonable Potential to cause or contribute to an excursion above applicable water quality objectives. This requirement may be satisfied through identification of the constituent as a "pollutant of concern" in the Discharger's Pollutant Minimization Program, described in Provision VI.C.3.

## (2) Reporting Requirements

#### (a) Routine Reporting

The Discharger shall, within 30 days of receipt of analytical results, report in the transmittal letter for the appropriate monthly self-monitoring report the following:

(i) Indication that a sample or samples for this characterization study was or were collected; and

(ii) Identity of priority pollutants detected at or above applicable water quality criteria (see Fact Sheet Table F-9 for the criteria), together with the detected concentrations of those pollutants.

## **(b)** Annual Reporting

The Discharger shall provide a summary of the annual data evaluation and source investigation in the annual self-monitoring report.

## (c) Final Report

The Discharger shall submit a final report that presents all these data to the Regional Water Board no later than December 2, 2016. The final report shall be submitted with the application for permit reissuance.

# b. Ambient Background Receiving Water Study

The Discharger shall collect or participate in collecting background ambient receiving water monitoring data for priority pollutants that are required to perform a reasonable potential analysis and to calculate effluent limitations. The data on the conventional water quality parameters (pH, salinity, and hardness) shall also be sufficient to characterize these parameters in the ambient receiving water at a point after the discharge has mixed with the receiving waters. This provision may be met through monitoring through the collaborative Bay Area Clean Water Agencies study or a similar ambient monitoring program for San Francisco Bay. This Order may be reopened as appropriate to incorporate effluent limitations or other requirements based on Regional Water Board review of these data.

The Discharger shall submit a final report that presents all the data to the Regional Water Board December 2, 2016. This final report shall be submitted with the application for permit reissuance.

# 3. Best Management Practices and Pollutant Minimization Program

- **a.** The Discharger shall continue to improve, in a manner acceptable to the Executive Officer, its existing Pollutant Minimization Program to promote minimization of pollutant loadings to the Facility and therefore to the receiving waters.
- **b.** The Discharger shall submit an annual report, acceptable to the Executive Officer, no later than February 28 of each calendar year. Each annual report shall include at least the following information:
  - (1) A brief description of the treatment plant, treatment plant processes and service area.
  - (2) A discussion of the current pollutants of concern. Periodically, the Discharger shall analyze its own situation to determine which pollutants are currently a problem and which pollutants may be potential future problems. This discussion shall include the reasons for choosing the pollutants.

- (3) Identification of sources for the pollutants of concern. This discussion shall include how the Discharger intends to estimate and identify sources of the pollutants of concern. The Discharger shall also identify sources or potential sources not directly within the ability or authority of the Discharger to control, such as pollutants in the potable water supply and air deposition.
- (4) Identification of tasks to reduce the sources of the pollutants of concern. This discussion shall identify and prioritize tasks to address the Discharger's pollutants of concern. The Discharger may implement tasks by itself or participate in group, regional, or national tasks that will address its pollutants of concern. The Discharger is strongly encouraged to participate in group, regional, or national tasks that will address its pollutants of concern whenever it is efficient and appropriate to do so. A timeline shall be included for the implementation of each task.
- (5) Outreach to employees. The Discharger shall inform employees about the pollutants of concern, potential sources, and how they might be able to help reduce the discharge of these pollutants of concern into the treatment facilities. The Discharger may provide a forum for employees to provide input.
- (6) Continuation of Public Outreach Program. The Discharger shall prepare a public outreach program to communicate pollution prevention to its service area. Outreach may include participation in existing community events such as county fairs, initiating new community events such as displays and contests during Pollution Prevention Week, conducting school outreach programs, conducting plant tours, and providing public information in newspaper articles or advertisements, radio or television stories or spots, newsletters, utility bill inserts, and on a web site. Information shall be specific to the target audiences. The Discharger shall coordinate with other agencies as appropriate.
- (7) Discussion of criteria used to measure Pollutant Minimization Program and task effectiveness. The Discharger shall establish criteria to evaluate the effectiveness of its Pollutant Minimization Program. This shall also include a discussion of the specific criteria used to measure the effectiveness of each of the tasks in sections VI.C.3.b(3-6), above.
- (8) Documentation of efforts and progress. This discussion shall detail all of the Discharger's activities in the Pollutant Minimization Program during the reporting year.
- (9) Evaluation of Pollutant Minimization Program and task effectiveness. The Discharger shall use the criteria established in section VI.C.3.b(7), above, to evaluate the Program's and tasks' effectiveness.
- (10) *Identification of specific tasks and time schedules for future efforts.* Based on the evaluation, the Discharger shall detail how it intends to continue or change its tasks in order to more effectively reduce the amount of pollutants to the treatment plant, and subsequently in its effluent.

## c. Pollutant Minimization Program for Pollutants with Effluent Limitations

The Discharger shall develop and conduct a Pollutant Minimization Program as further described below when there is evidence that a priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation (e.g., sample results reported as Detected, but not Quantified (DNQ) when the effluent limitation is less than the MDL, sample results from analytical methods more sensitive than those methods required by this Order, presence of whole effluent toxicity, health advisories for fish consumption, results of benthic or aquatic organism tissue sampling) and either:

- (1) A sample result is reported as DNQ and the effluent limitation is less than the RL; or
- (2) A sample result is reported as ND and the effluent limitation is less than the MDL, using SIP definitions.

# d. Pollutant Minimization Program Submittals for Pollutants with Effluent Limitations

If triggered by the reasons in section VI.C.3.c, above, the Discharger's Pollutant Minimization Program shall include, but not be limited to, the following actions and submittals acceptable to the Regional Water Board:

- (1) Annual review and semi-annual monitoring of potential sources of the reportable priority pollutants, which may include fish tissue monitoring and other bio-uptake sampling, or alternative measures approved by the Executive Officer when it is demonstrated that source monitoring is unlikely to produce useful analytical data;
- (2) Quarterly monitoring for the reportable priority pollutants in the influent to the wastewater treatment system, or alternative measures approved by the Executive Officer, when it is demonstrated that influent monitoring is unlikely to produce useful analytical data;
- (3) Submittal of a control strategy designed to proceed toward the goal of maintaining concentrations of the reportable priority pollutants in the effluent at or below the effluent limitation;
- (4) Implementation of appropriate cost-effective control measures for the reportable priority pollutants, consistent with the control strategy; and
- (5) Annual report required by section VI.C.3.b, above, shall specifically address the following items:
  - (a) All Pollutant Minimization Program monitoring results for the previous year;
  - **(b)** List of potential sources of the reportable priority pollutants;
  - (c) Summary of all actions undertaken pursuant to the control strategy; and

(d) Description of actions to be taken in the following year.

## 4. Special Provisions for Municipal Facilities (POTWs)

# a. Pretreatment Program – Not Applicable

## b. Biosolids Management Practices Requirements

- (1) All biosolids must be disposed of, managed, or reused, in a municipal solid waste landfill, through land application, as a Class A compost, through a waste to energy facility, or other recognized and approved technology, or disposed of in a sludge-only landfill in accordance with 40 CFR Part 503. If the Discharger desires to dispose of biosolids by a different method, the Discharger shall submit a request for permit modification to USEPA 180 days before start-up of the alternative disposal practice. All the requirements in 40 CFR Part 503 are enforceable by USEPA whether or not they are stated in this NPDES permit or other permit issued to the Discharger. The Discharger shall copy the Regional Water Board on relevant correspondence and reports forwarded to USEPA regarding biosolids management practices.
- (2) Biosolids treatment, storage and disposal or reuse shall not create a nuisance, such as objectionable odors or flies, or result in groundwater contamination.
- (3) The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to prevent or minimize any biosolids use or disposal that has a likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.
- (4) The discharge of biosolids shall not cause waste material to be in a position where it is or can be carried from the biosolids treatment and storage site and deposited in waters of the State.
- (5) The biosolids treatment and storage site shall have facilities adequate to divert surface runoff from adjacent areas, to protect boundaries of the site from erosion, and to prevent any conditions that would cause drainage from the materials in the temporary storage site. Adequate protection is defined as protection from at least a 100-year storm and protection from the highest possible tidal stage that may occur.
- (6) For biosolids applied to the land, placed on a surface disposal site, or fired in an incinerator as defined in 40 CFR Part 503, the Discharger shall submit an annual report to USEPA and the Regional Water Board containing monitoring results and pathogen and vector attraction reduction requirements as specified by 40 CFR 503, postmarked by February 15 of each year, for the period of the previous calendar year.
- (7) Biosolids disposed of in a municipal solid waste landfill shall meet the requirements of 40 CFR 258. In the annual Self-Monitoring Report, the Discharger shall include the amount of biosolids disposed and the landfill to which it was sent.
- (8) This Order does not authorize permanent onsite biosolids storage or disposal activities. A Report of Waste Discharge shall be filed and the site brought into

compliance with all applicable regulations prior to commencement of any such activity.

- (9) Biosolids Monitoring and Reporting Provisions of this Regional Water Board's Standard Provisions (Attachment G) apply to biosolids handling, disposal and reporting practices.
- (10) The Regional Water Board may amend this Order prior to expiration if changes occur in applicable State and federal biosolids regulations.

## c. Sanitary Sewer Overflows and Sewer System Management Plan

The Discharger's collection system is part of the Facility subject to this Order. As such, the Discharger shall properly operate and maintain its collection system (Attachment D, Federal Standard Provisions - Permit Compliance, subsection I.D). The Discharger shall report any noncompliance (Attachment D, Federal Standard Provision - Reporting, subsections V.E.1 and V.E.2) and mitigate any discharge from the Discharger's collection system in violation of this Order (Attachment D, Federal Standard Provisions - Permit Compliance, subsection I.C).

The General Waste Discharge Requirements for Wastewater Collection Agencies, State Water Board Order No. 2006-0003 DWQ (General Collection System WDRs) has requirements for operation and maintenance of collection systems and for reporting and mitigating sanitary sewer overflows. While the Discharger must comply with both the General Collection System WDRs and this Order, the General Collection System WDRs more clearly and specifically stipulates requirements for operation and maintenance, and for reporting and mitigating sanitary sewer overflows.

Implementation of the General Collection System WDRs requirements for proper operation and maintenance and mitigation of sanitary sewer overflows will satisfy the corresponding federal NPDES requirements specified in Attachment D (as supplemented by Attachment G) of this Order. Following notification and reporting requirements in the General Collection System WDRs will satisfy NPDES reporting requirements specified in Attachment D (as supplemented by Attachment G) of the Order for sanitary sewer overflows from the collection system upstream of the treatment plant boundaries. Attachments D and G of this Order specify reporting requirements for unauthorized discharges from anywhere within the Facility downstream of the treatment plant boundaries.

## 5. Other Special Provisions

## a. Copper Action Plan

The Discharger shall implement pretreatment, source control, and pollution prevention for copper in accordance with the following tasks and time schedule:

**Table 8. Copper Action Plan** 

Table 8. Copper Action Plan	Compliance Date
Task  1 Pavious Potential Connect Sources	Compliance Date
1. Review Potential Copper Sources The Discharger shall submit an inventory of potential copper sources to the treatment plant.	Within 90 days of effective date of Order
<ul> <li>2. Implement Copper Control Program The Discharger shall submit a plan for and begin implementation of a program to reduce copper sources identified in Task 1. For publicly owned treatment works, the plan shall consist, at a minimum, of the following elements: <ul> <li>a. Provide education and outreach to the public (e.g., focus on proper pool and spa maintenance and plumbers' roles in reducing corrosion).</li> <li>b. If corrosion is determined to be a significant copper source, work cooperatively with local water purveyors to reduce and control water corrosivity, as appropriate, and ensure that local plumbing contractors implement best management practices to reduce corrosion in pipes.</li> <li>c. Educate plumbers, designers, and maintenance contractors for pools and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	With annual pollution prevention report due February 28, 2013
spas to encourage best management practices that minimize copper discharges.	
3. Implement Additional Measures If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that the three-year rolling mean dissolved copper concentration of the receiving water exceeds 3.0 $\mu$ g/L, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall evaluate its effluent copper concentration trend, and if it is increasing, develop and begin implementation of additional measures to control copper discharges. The Discharger shall report on the progress and effectiveness of actions taken, together with a schedule for actions to be taken in the next 12 months.	With annual pollution prevention report due February 28 following 90 days after notification
4. Undertake Studies to Reduce Copper Pollutant Impact Uncertainties  The Discharger shall submit an updated study plan and schedule to conduct, or cause to be conducted, technical studies to investigate possible copper sediment toxicity and technical studies to investigate sublethal effects on salmonids. Specifically, the Discharger shall include the manner in which the above will be accomplished and describe the studies to be performed with an implementation schedule. To satisfy this requirement, dischargers may collaborate and conduct these studies as a group.	With annual pollution prevention report due February 28, 2013
5. Report Status of Copper Control Program  The Discharger shall submit an annual report documenting copper control program implementation and addressing the effectiveness of the actions taken, including any additional copper controls required by Task 3, above, together with a schedule for actions to be taken in the next 12 months. Additionally, the Discharger shall report the findings and results of the studies completed, planned, or in progress under Task 4. Regarding the Task 4 studies, dischargers may collaborate and provide this information in a single report to satisfy this requirement for an entire group.	With annual pollution prevention report due February 28 each year

# b. Cyanide Action Plan

The Discharger shall implement monitoring and surveillance, pretreatment, source control, and pollution prevention for cyanide in accordance with the following tasks and time schedule:

**Table 9. Cyanide Action Plan** 

Table 9. Cyanide Action Plan	
Task	Compliance Date
1. Review Potential Cyanide Sources  The Discharger shall submit an inventory of potential cyanide sources to the treatment plant (e.g., metal plating operations, hazardous waste recycling, etc.). If no cyanide sources are identified, Tasks 2 and 3 are not required, unless the Discharger receives a request to discharge detectable levels of cyanide to the collection system. If so, the Discharger shall notify the Executive Officer and implement tasks 2 and 3.	Within 90 days of effective date of Order
<ol> <li>Implement Cyanide Control Program         The Discharger shall submit a plan and begin implementation of a program to minimize cyanide discharges to its treatment plant consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements:         a. Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that contributing source in the control program.         </li> <li>b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).         c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.         d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.     </li> <li>For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the treatment plant's influent cyanide concentration exceeds 40 μg/L.</li> </ol>	With annual pollution prevention report due February 28, 2013
3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then, within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient concentrations and shall report on the progress and effectiveness of actions taken, together with a schedule for actions to be taken in the next 12 months.	With next annual pollution prevention report due February 28 (at least 90 days following notification)
4. Report Status of Cyanide Control Program  The Discharger shall submit an annual report documenting cyanide control program implementation and addressing the effectiveness of actions taken, including any additional cyanide controls required by Task 3, above, together with a schedule for actions to be taken in the next 12 months.	With annual pollution prevention report due February 28 each year

#### VII. COMPLIANCE DETERMINATION

Compliance with effluent limitations for priority pollutants shall be determined using sample reporting protocols defined in Attachment A—Definitions, the MRP (Attachment E), Fact Sheet section VI, and the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G). For purposes of reporting and administrative enforcement by the State and Regional Water Boards, the Discharger shall be deemed out of compliance with effluent limitations if the concentration of the priority pollutant in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the reporting level (RL).

#### **ATTACHMENT A – DEFINITIONS**

## Arithmetic Mean (µ)

Also called the average, is the sum of measured values divided by the number of samples. For ambient water concentrations, the arithmetic mean is calculated as follows:

Arithmetic mean =  $\mu = \Sigma x / n$ 

where:  $\Sigma x$  is the sum of the measured ambient water concentrations, and n is the number of samples.

# **Average Monthly Effluent Limitation (AMEL)**

The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.

## **Average Weekly Effluent Limitation (AWEL)**

The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar week (Sunday through Saturday), calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar week divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that week.

#### **Bioaccumulative**

Those substances taken up by an organism from its surrounding medium through gill membranes, epithelial tissue, or from food and subsequently concentrated and retained in the body of the organism.

## Carcinogenic

Carcinogenic pollutants are substances that are known to cause cancer in living organisms.

#### **Coefficient of Variation (CV)**

CV is a measure of the data variability and is calculated as the estimated standard deviation divided by the arithmetic mean of the observed values.

## **Daily Discharge**

Daily Discharge is defined as either: (1) the total mass of the constituent discharged over the calendar day (12:00 am through 11:59 pm) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling (as specified in this Order), for a constituent with limitations expressed in units of mass or; (2) the unweighted arithmetic mean measurement of the constituent over the day for a constituent with limitations expressed in other units of measurement (e.g., concentration).

The daily discharge may be determined by the analytical results of a composite sample taken over the course of one day (a calendar day or other 24-hour period defined as a day) or by the arithmetic mean of analytical results from one or more grab samples taken over the course of the day.

For composite sampling, if 1 day is defined as a 24-hour period other than a calendar day, the analytical result for the 24-hour period will be considered as the result for the calendar day in which the 24-hour period ends.

## **Detected, but Not Quantified (DNQ)**

DNQ are those sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL.

Attachment A – Definitions A-1

#### **Dilution Credit**

Dilution Credit is the amount of dilution granted to a discharge in the calculation of a water quality-based effluent limitation, based on the allowance of a specified mixing zone. It is calculated from the dilution ratio or determined through conducting a mixing zone study or modeling of the discharge and receiving water.

## **Effluent Concentration Allowance (ECA)**

ECA is a value derived from the water quality criterion/objective, dilution credit, and ambient background concentration that is used, in conjunction with the coefficient of variation for the effluent monitoring data, to calculate a long-term average (LTA) discharge concentration. The ECA has the same meaning as waste load allocation (WLA) as used in USEPA guidance (Technical Support Document For Water Quality-based Toxics Control, March 1991, second printing, EPA/505/2-90-001).

## **Enclosed Bays**

Enclosed Bays means indentations along the coast that enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between the headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of San Francisco Bay. Enclosed bays include, but are not limited to, Humboldt Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Drake's Estero, San Francisco Bay, Morro Bay, Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor, Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay. Enclosed bays do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

#### **Estimated Chemical Concentration**

The estimated chemical concentration that results from the confirmed detection of the substance by the analytical method below the ML value.

#### **Estuaries**

Estuaries means waters, including coastal lagoons, located at the mouths of streams that serve as areas of mixing for fresh and ocean waters. Coastal lagoons and mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered estuaries. Estuarine waters shall be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to a point upstream where there is no significant mixing of fresh water and seawater. Estuarine waters include, but are not limited to, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, as defined in California Water Code section 12220, Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait downstream to the Carquinez Bridge, and appropriate areas of the Smith, Mad, Eel, Noyo, Russian, Klamath, San Diego, and Otay rivers. Estuaries do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

#### **Inland Surface Waters**

All surface waters of the State that do not include the ocean, enclosed bays, or estuaries.

## **Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation**

The highest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous maximum limitation).

#### **Instantaneous Minimum Effluent Limitation**

The lowest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous minimum limitation).

## **Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDEL)**

Attachment A – Definitions A-2

The highest allowable daily discharge of a pollutant, over a calendar day (or 24-hour period). For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the arithmetic mean measurement of the pollutant over the day.

#### Median

The middle measurement in a set of data. The median of a set of data is found by first arranging the measurements in order of magnitude (either increasing or decreasing order). If the number of measurements (n) is odd, then the median =  $X_{(n+1)/2}$ . If n is even, then the median =  $(X_{n/2} + X_{(n/2)+1})/2$  (i.e., the midpoint between the n/2 and n/2+1).

## **Method Detection Limit (MDL)**

MDL is the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero, as defined in title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR), Part 136, Attachment B, revised as of July 3, 1999.

## Minimum Level (ML)

ML is the concentration at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure, assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed.

## **Mixing Zone**

Mixing Zone is a limited volume of receiving water that is allocated for mixing with a wastewater discharge where water quality criteria can be exceeded without causing adverse effects to the overall water body.

#### **Not Detected (ND)**

Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL.

#### **Ocean Waters**

The territorial marine waters of the State as defined by California law to the extent these waters are outside of enclosed bays, estuaries, and coastal lagoons. Discharges to ocean waters are regulated in accordance with the State Water Board's California Ocean Plan.

## **Persistent Pollutants**

Persistent pollutants are substances for which degradation or decomposition in the environment is nonexistent or very slow.

#### **Pollutant Minimization Program (PMP)**

PMP means waste minimization and pollution prevention actions that include, but are not limited to, product substitution, waste stream recycling, alternative waste management methods, and education of the public and businesses. The goal of the PMP shall be to reduce all potential sources of a priority pollutant(s) through pollutant minimization (control) strategies, including pollution prevention measures as appropriate, to maintain the effluent concentration at or below the water quality-based effluent limitation. Pollution prevention measures may be particularly appropriate for persistent bioaccumulative priority pollutants where there is evidence that beneficial uses are being impacted. The Regional Water Board may consider cost effectiveness when establishing the requirements of a PMP. The completion

Attachment A – Definitions A-3

and implementation of a Pollution Prevention Plan, if required pursuant to California Water Code section 13263.3(d), shall be considered to fulfill the PMP requirements.

#### **Pollution Prevention**

Pollution Prevention means any action that causes a net reduction in the use or generation of a hazardous substance or other pollutant that is discharged into water and includes, but is not limited to, input change, operational improvement, production process change, and product reformulation (as defined in California Water Code section 13263.3). Pollution prevention does not include actions that merely shift a pollutant in wastewater from one environmental medium to another environmental medium, unless clear environmental benefits of such an approach are identified to the satisfaction of the State or Regional Water Board.

# **Reporting Level (RL)**

RL is the ML (and its associated analytical method) chosen by the Discharger for reporting and compliance determination from the MLs included in this Order. The MLs included in this Order correspond to approved analytical methods for reporting a sample result that are selected by the Regional Water Board either from Appendix 4 of the SIP in accordance with section 2.4.2 of the SIP or established in accordance with section 2.4.3 of the SIP. The ML is based on the proper application of method-based analytical procedures for sample preparation and the absence of any matrix interferences. Other factors may be applied to the ML depending on the specific sample preparation steps employed. For example, the treatment typically applied in cases where there are matrix-effects is to dilute the sample or sample aliquot by a factor of ten. In such cases, this additional factor must be applied to the ML in the computation of the RL.

## **Satellite Collection System**

The portion, if any, of a sanitary sewer system owned or operated by a different public agency than the agency that owns and operates the wastewater treatment facility that a sanitary sewer system is tributary to.

### **Source of Drinking Water**

Any water designated as municipal or domestic supply (MUN) in a Regional Water Board Basin Plan.

#### **Standard Deviation (σ)**

Standard Deviation is a measure of variability that is calculated as follows:

 $\sigma$  =  $(\sum[(x - \mu)^2]/(n - 1))^{0.5}$ 

where:

x is the observed value;

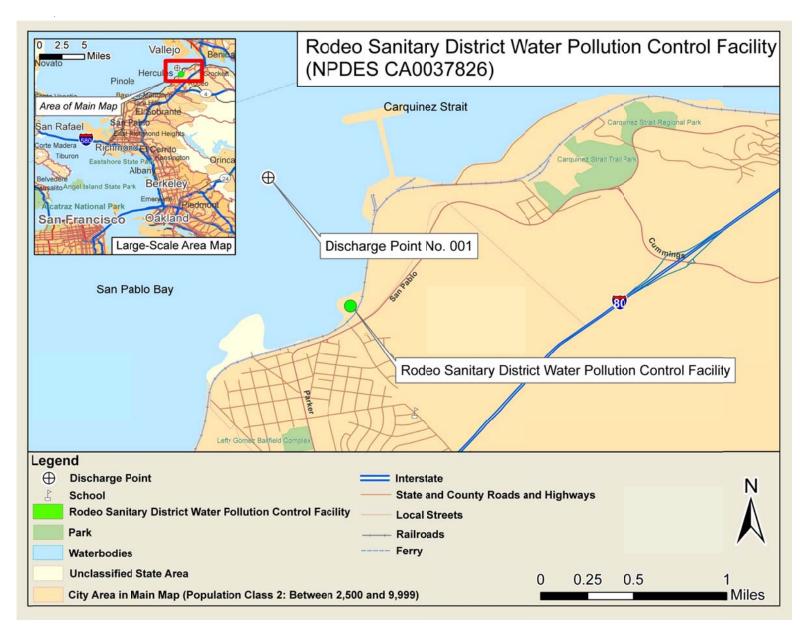
μ is the arithmetic mean of the observed values; and

n is the number of samples.

## **Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE)**

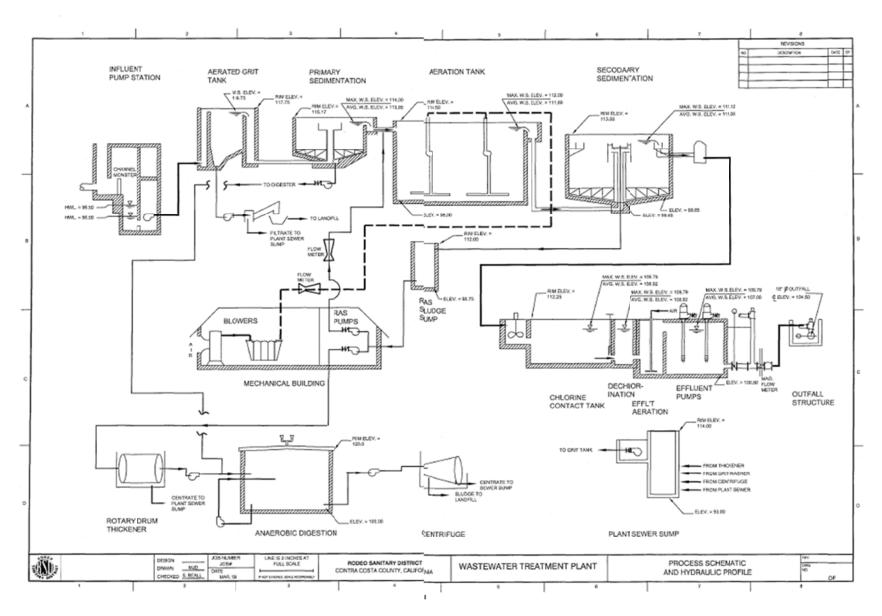
TRE is a study conducted in a step-wise process designed to identify the causative agents of effluent or ambient toxicity, isolate the sources of toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of toxicity control options, and then confirm the reduction in toxicity. The first steps of the TRE consist of the collection of data relevant to the toxicity, including additional toxicity testing, and an evaluation of facility operations and maintenance practices, and best management practices. A Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) may be required as part of the TRE, if appropriate. (A TIE is a set of procedures to identify the specific chemical(s) responsible for toxicity. These procedures are performed in three phases (characterization, identification, and confirmation) using aquatic organism toxicity tests.)

## ATTACHMENT B - FACILITY MAP



Attachment B– Facility Map

## ATTACHMENT C - PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM



#### ATTACHMENT D -STANDARD PROVISIONS

#### I. STANDARD PROVISIONS - PERMIT COMPLIANCE

## A. Duty to Comply

- 1. The Discharger must comply with all of the conditions of this Order. Any noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the California Water Code and is grounds for enforcement action, for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application. (40 CFR 122.41(a)).
- 2. The Discharger shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this Order has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement. (40 CFR 122.41(a)(1)).

## B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(c).)

## C. Duty to Mitigate

The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this Order that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment. (40 CFR 122.41(d).)

# D. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Discharger shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Discharger to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a Discharger only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order (40 CFR 122.41(e)).

## E. Property Rights

- 1. This Order does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privileges. (40 CFR 122.41(g).)
- 2. The issuance of this Order does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of state or local law or regulations. (40 CFR 122.5(c).)

## F. Inspection and Entry

The Discharger shall allow the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, USEPA, or their authorized representatives (including an authorized contractor acting as their representative), upon the presentation of credentials and other documents, as may be required by law, to (40 CFR 122.41(i); Wat. Code, § 13383):

- 1. Enter upon the Discharger's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records are kept under the conditions of this Order (40 CFR 122.41(i)(1));
- 2. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Order (40 CFR 122.41(i)(2));
- 3. Inspect and photograph, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order (40 CFR 122.41(i)(3)); and
- 4. Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring Order compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA or the Water Code, any substances or parameters at any location. (40 CFR 122.41(i)(4).)

## G. Bypass

#### 1. Definitions

- a. "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(1)(i).)
- b. "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities, which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources that can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(1)(ii).)
- 2. Bypass not exceeding limitations. The Discharger may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause exceedances of effluent limitations, but only if it is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions listed in Standard Provisions Permit Compliance I.G.3, I.G.4, and I.G.5 below. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(2).)
- 3. Prohibition of bypass. Bypass is prohibited, and the Regional Water Board may take enforcement action against a Discharger for bypass, unless (40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)):
  - a. Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage (40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)(A));
  - b. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent

- a bypass that occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance (40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)(B)); and
- c. The Discharger submitted notice to the Regional Water Board as required under Standard Provisions Permit Compliance I.G.5 below. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)(C).)
- 4. The Regional Water Board may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Regional Water Board determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in Standard Provisions Permit Compliance I.G.3 above. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(ii).)

#### 5. Notice

- a. Anticipated bypass. If the Discharger knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit a notice, if possible at least 10 days before the date of the bypass. (40 CFR 122.41(m)(3)(i).)
- b. Unanticipated bypass. The Discharger shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in Standard Provisions Reporting V.E below (24-hour notice). (40 CFR 122.41(m)(3)(ii).)

## H. Upset

Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Discharger. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation. (40 CFR 122.41(n)(1).)

- 1. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of Standard Provisions Permit Compliance I.H.2 below are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review. (40 CFR 122.41(n)(2).).
- 2. Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A Discharger who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that (40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)):
  - a. An upset occurred and that the Discharger can identify the cause(s) of the upset (40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(i));
  - b. The permitted facility was, at the time, being properly operated (40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(ii));
  - c. The Discharger submitted notice of the upset as required in Standard Provisions Reporting V.E.2.b below (24-hour notice) (40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(iii)); and
  - d. The Discharger complied with any remedial measures required under Standard Provisions Permit Compliance I.C above. (40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(iv).)

3. Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding, the Discharger seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof. (40 CFR 122.41(n)(4).)

#### II. STANDARD PROVISIONS - PERMIT ACTION

#### A. General

This Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Discharger for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any Order condition. (40 CFR 122.41(f).)

## B. Duty to Reapply

If the Discharger wishes to continue an activity regulated by this Order after the expiration date of this Order, the Discharger must apply for and obtain a new permit. (40 CFR 122.41(b).)

#### C. Transfers

This Order is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Regional Water Board. The Regional Water Board may require modification or revocation and reissuance of this Order to change the name of the Discharger and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA and the Water Code. (40 CFR 122.41(1)(3); 122.61.)

### III.STANDARD PROVISIONS - MONITORING

- **A.** Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity. (40 CFR 122.41(j)(1).)
- **B.** Monitoring results must be conducted according to test procedures under Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under Part 136 unless otherwise specified in Part 503 unless other test procedures have been specified in this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(j)(4); 122.44(i)(1)(iv).)

#### IV. STANDARD PROVISIONS - RECORDS

- **A.** Except for records of monitoring information required by this Order related to the Discharger's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by Part 503), the Discharger shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this Order, and records of all data used to complete the application for this Order, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Regional Water Board Executive Officer at any time. (40 CFR 122.41(j)(2).)
- **B.** Records of monitoring information shall include:
  - 1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(i));
  - 2. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(ii));
  - 3. The date(s) analyses were performed (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(iii));

- 4. The individual(s) who performed the analyses (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(iv));
- 5. The analytical techniques or methods used (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(v)); and
- 6. The results of such analyses. (40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(vi).)
- C. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied (40 CFR 122.7(b)):
  - 1. The name and address of any permit applicant or Discharger (40 CFR 122.7(b)(1)); and
  - 2. Permit applications and attachments, permits and effluent data. (40 CFR 122.7(b)(2).)

#### V. STANDARD PROVISIONS - REPORTING

## A. Duty to Provide Information

The Discharger shall furnish to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA within a reasonable time, any information which the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this Order or to determine compliance with this Order. Upon request, the Discharger shall also furnish to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA copies of records required to be kept by this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(h); Wat. Code, § 13267.)

## **B.** Signatory and Certification Requirements

- 1. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, and/or USEPA shall be signed and certified in accordance with Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.2, V.B.3, V.B.4, and V.B.5 below. (40 CFR 122.41(k).)
- 2. All permit applications shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this provision, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes: (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of USEPA). (40 CFR 122.22(a)(3).).
- 3. All reports required by this Order and other information requested by the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA shall be signed by a person described in Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.2 above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:
  - a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.2 above (40 CFR 122.22(b)(1));
  - b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.) (40 CFR 122.22(b)(2)); and

- c. The written authorization is submitted to the Regional Water Board and State Water Board. (40 CFR 122.22(b)(3).)
- 4. If an authorization under Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.3 above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.3 above must be submitted to the Regional Water Board and State Water Board prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications, to be signed by an authorized representative. (40 CFR 122.22(c).)
- 5. Any person signing a document under Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.2 or V.B.3 above shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations." (40 CFR 122.22(d).)

## C. Monitoring Reports

- 1. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) in this Order. (40 CFR 122.22(1)(4).)
- 2. Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form or forms provided or specified by the Regional Water Board or State Water Board for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)(i).)
- 3. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order using test procedures approved under Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under Part 136 unless otherwise specified in Part 503, or as specified in this Order, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Regional Water Board. (40 CFR 122.41(1)(4)(ii).)
- 4. Calculations for all limitations, which require averaging of measurements, shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)(iii).)

## **D.** Compliance Schedules

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this Order, shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(5).)

# E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting

- 1. The Discharger shall report any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. A written submission shall also be provided within five (5) days of the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(i).)
- 2. The following shall be included as information that must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph (40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(ii)):
  - a. Any unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(1)(6)(ii)(A).)
  - b. Any upset that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(1)(6)(ii)(B).)
- 3. The Regional Water Board may waive the above-required written report under this provision on a case-by-case basis if an oral report has been received within 24 hours. (40 CFR 122.41(1)(6)(iii).)

# F. Planned Changes

The Discharger shall give notice to the Regional Water Board as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required under this provision only when (40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)):

- 1. The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in section 122.29(b) (40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)(i)); or
- 2. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants that are not subject to effluent limitations in this Order. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)(ii).)
- 3. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Discharger's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)(iii).)

## **G.** Anticipated Noncompliance

The Discharger shall give advance notice to the Regional Water Board or State Water Board of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with General Order requirements. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(2).)

## H. Other Noncompliance

The Discharger shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.C, V.D, and V.E above at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Standard Provision – Reporting V.E above. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(7).)

#### I. Other Information

When the Discharger becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA, the Discharger shall promptly submit such facts or information. (40 CFR 122.41(l)(8).)

#### VI. STANDARD PROVISIONS – ENFORCEMENT

The Regional Water Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this Order under several provisions of the Water Code, including, but not limited to, sections 13385, 13386, and 13387.

#### VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS - NOTIFICATION LEVELS

# A. Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)

All POTWs shall provide adequate notice to the Regional Water Board of the following (40 CFR 122.42(b)):

- 1. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger that would be subject to sections 301 or 306 of the CWA if it were directly discharging those pollutants (40 CFR 122.42(b)(1)); and
- 2. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of adoption of this Order. (40 CFR 122.42(b)(2).)
- 3. Adequate notice shall include information on the quality and quantity of effluent introduced into the POTW as well as any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW. (40 CFR 122.42(b)(3).)

## ATTACHMENT E - MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

## **Contents**

I. General Monitoring Provisions	E-2
II. Monitoring Locations	
III. Influent Monitoring Requirements	
IV. Effluent Monitoring Requirements	
V. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements	
A. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity	
B. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity	E-5
VI. Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements	E-8
VII. Other Monitoring Requirements	E-8
VIII. Reporting Requirements	E-8
A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements.	E-8
B. Self Monitoring Reports (SMRs)	
C. Discharge Monitoring Reports	
D. Modifications to Attachment G	
Tables	
Table E-1. Monitoring Station Locations	E-2
Table E-2. Influent Monitoring – INF-A	E-2
Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring – E-001 or E-001-D	E-3
Table E-4. SMR Reporting for CIWQS	E-9
Table E-5. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule	E-10

## ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (MRP)

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) regulations at 40 CFR 122.48 require that all NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. CWC sections 13267 and 13383 also authorize the Regional Water Board to require technical and monitoring reports. This MRP establishes monitoring and reporting requirements that implement the federal and State regulations.

## I. GENERAL MONITORING PROVISIONS

- **A.** The Discharger shall comply with this MRP. The Executive Officer may amend this MRP pursuant to 40 CFR 122.62, 122.63, and 124.5. If any discrepancies exist between the MRP and Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G), this MRP prevails.
- **B.** The Discharger shall conduct all monitoring in accordance with Attachment D, section III, as supplemented by Attachment G of this Order. Equivalent test methods must be more sensitive than those specified in 40 CFR 136 and must be specified in the permit.

## II. MONITORING LOCATIONS

The Discharger shall establish the following monitoring locations to demonstrate compliance with the effluent limitations, discharge specifications, and other requirements in this Order:

**Table E-1. Monitoring Station Locations** 

Discharge Point Number	Monitoring Location Name	Monitoring Location Description	
	INF-A	At any point in the Facility's headworks at which all waste tributary to the treatment plant is present and preceding any phase of treatment.	
001	E-001	At the Facility effluent wet well downstream of the dechlorination point (may be the same as E-001-D).	
001	E-001-D	At any point in the Facility following dechlorination at which point adequate contact with the disinfectant is ensured. This location may be the same as E-001 and is for performing the flow-through bioassay.	
	B-001	At a point in the Facility where biosolids are treated prior to offsite disposal.	

## **III.INFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

The Discharger shall monitor influent to the Facility at Monitoring Location INF-A as follows:

Table E-2. Influent Monitoring – INF-A

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow <sup>[1]</sup>	MGD	Continuous	Continuous
5-day Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD)	mg/L	C-24	1/Week
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	C-24	1/Week
Cyanide	μg/L	Grab	2/Year

Attachment E – MRP

#### Footnote for Table E-2

Abbreviations:

MGD = million gallons per day mg/L = milligrams per liter μg/L = micrograms per liter C-24 = 24-hour composite

Notes: [1] For influent flow, the following information shall be reported monthly:

- Daily average flow (MGD)
- Monthly average flow (MGD)
- Maximum and minimum daily average flow (MGD)

## IV. EFFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The Discharger shall monitor discharges of treated wastewater from the Facility at Monitoring Location E-001 or E-001-D as follows:

Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring – E-001 or E-001-D

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow <sup>[1]</sup>	MGD	Continuous	Continuous
CBOD	mg/L	C-24	1/Week
TSS	mg/L	C-24	1/Week
CBOD and TSS % Removal <sup>[2]</sup>	%	Calculate	1/Month
Oil and Grease <sup>[3]</sup>	mg/L	C-24	1/Quarter
pH <sup>[4]</sup>	s.u.	Continuous	Continuous
Chlorine, Total Residual <sup>[5]</sup>	mg/L	Continuous	Continuous
Acute Toxicity <sup>[6]</sup>	% survival	Continuous	1/Month
Chronic Toxicity <sup>[7]</sup>	TU <sub>c</sub>	C-24	2/Year
Total Coliform <sup>[8]</sup>	MPN/100 mL	Grab	3/Week
Enterococcus Bacteria <sup>[8],[9]</sup>	MPN/100 mL	Grab	2/Year
D: 1 10 [10]	mg/L	Grab	1/Day
Dissolved Oxygen <sup>[10]</sup>	% saturation	Grab	1/Day
Dissolved Sulfides <sup>[10]</sup>	mg/L	Grab	1/Day
Temperature	°F/°C	Continuous	Continuous
Copper	μg/L	C-24	1/Month
Cyanide	μg/L	Grab	1/Month
Total Ammonia <sup>[11]</sup>	mg/L as N	Grab	1/Month
Dioxin-TEQ	μg/L	Grab	2/Year
Standard Observations <sup>[12]</sup>			1/Week

#### **Footnotes to Table E-3:**

Abbreviations:

MGD = million gallons per day

s.u. = standard units mg/L = milligrams per liter

TUc = chronic toxicity units, equal to 100/NOEL, where NOEL =  $IC_{25}$ ,  $EC_{25}$ , or NOEC as discussed in the MRP

(Attachment E, Appendix E-1)

C-24 = 24-hour composite

MPN/100 mL = most probable number per 100 milliliters

 $^{\circ}F$  = degrees Fahrenheit  $^{\circ}C$  = degrees Celsius  $\mu g/L$  = micrograms per liter

Attachment E – MRP

#### Notes:

- [1] Flow shall be monitored continuously, and the following information shall be reported in self-monitoring reports for each month:
  - Daily average flow (MGD)
  - Monthly average flow (MGD)
  - Maximum and minimum daily average flow rates (MGD)
- The percent removal for CBOD and TSS shall be reported for each calendar month in accordance with Effluent Limitation IV.A.2.
- Each oil and grease sampling and analysis event shall be conducted in accordance with USEPA Method 1664.
- [4] If pH is monitored continuously, the minimum and maximum pH values for each day shall be reported in monthly Self-Monitoring Reports.
- [5] Effluent chlorine residual concentrations shall be monitored continuously or, at a minimum, every hour. The Discharger shall report for each day the maximum residual chlorine concentration observed following dechlorination. However, if monitoring continuously, the Discharger shall report for each day the maximum residual chlorine concentration based only on discrete readings from the continuous monitoring taken every hour on the hour. The Discharger shall retain continuous monitoring readings for at least three years. The Regional Water Board reserves the right to use all other continuous monitoring data for discretionary enforcement.
- [6] Acute bioassay test shall be performed in accordance with section V.A. of this MRP.
- [7] Chronic toxicity test shall be performed in accordance with section V.B. of this MRP.
- When replicate analyses are made of a bacteria sample, the reported result shall be the geometric mean of the replicate analysis sample.
- [9] Enterococcus bacteria shall be monitored twice per year at a minimum. The samples shall be collected in two different calendar months during the higher recreational water contact season (June to October). If the enterococcus effluent limitation is exceeded, the Discharger shall conduct 5/Month accelerated sampling for at least three consecutive months. If full compliance is demonstrated throughout the three-month period, the Discharger may return to the 2/Year sampling frequency.
- Dissolved sulfides shall be measured when dissolved oxygen concentration is less than 2.0 mg/L.
- [11] Monitoring of total ammonia shall occur concurrently with monitoring for temperature and pH in order to provide for determination of the un-ionized ammonia fraction. Ammonia shall be measured as Total Ammonia (as N); the unionized fraction shall be calculated based on the total ammonia, pH, total dissolved solids or salinity, and temperature.
- [12] Standard Observations are specified in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G).

# V. WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

The Discharger shall monitor whole effluent acute toxicity at Monitoring Location E-001-D as follows:

## A. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity

- 1. Compliance with the acute toxicity effluent limitations of this Order shall be evaluated by measuring survival of test organisms exposed to 96-hour continuous flow-through bioassays.
- 2. Test organisms shall be fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) or rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) unless the Executive Officer specifies otherwise in writing.
- 3. All bioassays shall be performed using the most sensitive species based on the most recent screening test results and in accordance with the most up-to-date protocols in 40 CFR 136, currently in *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*, 5th Edition.
- **4.** If the Discharger can demonstrate that specific identifiable substances in the discharge are rapidly rendered harmless upon discharge to the receiving water, compliance with the acute toxicity limit may be determined after the test samples are adjusted to remove the influence of those substances. The Discharger must obtain written approval from the Executive Officer to authorize such an adjustment.
- 5. The sample shall be taken from secondary treated effluent after disinfection. Monitoring of the bioassay water shall include, on a daily basis, the following parameters: pH, dissolved

oxygen, ammonia (if toxicity is observed), temperature, hardness, and alkalinity. These results shall be reported in the monthly Self-Monitoring Reports.

If a violation of acute toxicity requirements occurs, the bioassay test shall be repeated with new fish as soon as practical and shall be repeated until a test fish survival rate of 90 percent or greater is observed. If the control fish survival rate is less than 90 percent, the bioassay test shall be restarted with new fish and shall continue as soon as practical until an acceptable test is completed (i.e., control fish survival rate is 90 percent or greater).

## **B.** Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity

#### 1. Chronic Toxicity Monitoring Requirements

- **a. Frequency.** The frequency of routine and accelerated chronic toxicity monitoring shall be as specified below:
  - (1) Routine Monitoring: Twice per year, once in the dry season and once in the wet season, the Discharger shall collect 24-hour composite samples of the effluent at monitoring location E-001-D for critical life stage toxicity testing as indicated below. For toxicity tests requiring renewals, 24-hour composite samples collected on consecutive days are required.
  - (2) Accelerated Monitoring: The Discharger shall accelerate monitoring to monthly after exceeding: (i) a three-sample median of 10 TUc or (ii) a single sample maximum of 20 TUc. The Executive Officer may specify a different frequency for accelerated monitoring based on the TUc results.
  - (3) Return to routine monitoring if accelerated monitoring does not exceed either "trigger" in (2), above.
  - (4) If accelerated monitoring confirms consistent toxicity in excess of either "trigger" in (2), above, continue accelerated monitoring and initiate toxicity reduction evaluation (TRE) procedures in accordance with section B.3, below.
  - (5) Return to routine monitoring after implementing appropriate elements of the TRE, and either the toxicity drops below both "triggers" in (2), above, or, based on the TRE results, the Executive Officer authorizes a return to routine monitoring.

Monitoring conducted pursuant to a TRE effort shall satisfy the requirements for routine and accelerated monitoring while the TRE investigation is underway.

- **b. Test Species.** The test species shall be the water flea (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*.) The Executive Officer may change the test species if data suggest that another test species is more sensitive to the discharge. The Discharger shall conduct a screening chronic toxicity test as described in Appendix E-1 following any significant change in the nature of the effluent or prior to application for permit renewal. The most sensitive species shall be used thereafter for routine chronic toxicity monitoring.
- **c. Methodology.** Sample collection, handling, and preservation shall be in accordance with USEPA protocols. In addition, bioassays shall be conducted in compliance with the most

recently promulgated test methods, as shown in Appendix E-1, and *Short-Term Methods* for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms, currently third edition (EPA-821-R-02-014), and Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, currently fourth Edition (EPA-821-R-02-013), with exceptions granted the Discharger in writing by the Executive Officer and the Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP).

If specific identifiable substances in the discharge can be demonstrated by the Discharger as being rapidly rendered harmless upon discharge to the receiving waters, compliance with the chronic toxicity performance goal may be determined after the test samples are adjusted to remove the influence of those substances. Written approval from the Executive Officer must be obtained to authorize such an adjustment.

**d. Dilution Series.** The Discharger shall conduct tests at 50%, 25%, 10%, 5%, and 2.5%. The "%" represents percent effluent as discharged. The Discharger may use the biological buffer MOPS (3-(N-morpholino)propanesulfonic acid) to control pH drift and ammonia toxicity caused by increasing pH during the test.

## 2. Chronic Toxicity Reporting Requirements

- **a.** Toxicity test results for the current reporting period shall be provided in the self-monitoring report and shall include, at a minimum, for each test:
  - (1) Sample dates
  - (2) Test initiation date
  - (3) Test species
  - (4) End point values for each dilution (e.g., number of young, growth rate, percent survival)
  - (5) No Observable Effect Level (NOEL) values in percent effluent. The NOEL shall be equal to the IC25 or EC25 (See Attachment E, Appendix E-1). If the IC25 or EC25 cannot be statistically determined, the NOEL shall be equal to the No Observable Effect Concentration (NOEC) derived using hypothesis testing. The NOEC is the maximum percent effluent concentration that causes no observable effect on test organisms based on critical life stage toxicity test.
  - (6) IC15, IC25, IC40, and IC50 values (or EC15, EC25 ... etc.) as percent effluent
  - (7) TUc values (100/NOEL, where NOEL = IC25, EC25 or NOEC as discussed in Appendix E-1)
  - (8) Mean percent mortality (±s.d.) after 96 hours in 100% effluent (if applicable)
  - (9) IC50 or EC50 values for reference toxicant tests
  - (10) Available water quality measurements for each test (pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, conductivity, hardness, salinity, ammonia)
- **b.** The results of the most recent three chronic toxicity tests and the 3-sample median shall be provided in the self-monitoring report as TUc's.

## 3. Chronic Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE)

- a. Generic TRE Work Plan. The Discharger shall prepare a generic TRE work plan within 90 days of the effective date of this Order in order to be ready to respond to toxicity events. The Discharger shall review and update the work plan as necessary to remain current and applicable to the discharge and discharge facilities.
- b. Specific TRE Work Plan. Within 30 days of receiving results of an accelerated monitoring test that shows continued exceedance of either "trigger," the Discharger shall submit a specific TRE work plan to the Regional Water Board, which shall be the generic work plan revised as appropriate for this toxicity event after consideration of available discharge data.
- **c. Initiate TRE.** Within 30 days of receiving results of the accelerated monitoring test that confirm consistent toxicity in excess of either "trigger," the Discharger shall initiate a TRE in accordance with a TRE work plan that incorporates any and all comments from the Executive Officer.
- **d.** The TRE shall be specific to the discharge and be in accordance with current technical guidance and reference materials, including USEPA guidance materials. The TRE shall be conducted as a tiered evaluation process, such as summarized below:
  - (1) Tier 1 consists of basic data collection (routine and accelerated monitoring).
  - (2) Tier 2 consists of evaluation of optimization of the treatment process, including operation practices and in-plant process chemicals.
  - (3) Tier 3 consists of a toxicity identification evaluation (TIE).
  - (4) Tier 4 consists of evaluation of options for additional effluent treatment processes.
  - (5) Tier 5 consists of evaluation of options for modifications of in-plant treatment processes.
  - **(6)** Tier 6 consists of implementation of selected toxicity control measures, follow-up monitoring, and confirmation of implementation success.
- e. The TRE may be ended at any stage if monitoring finds there is no longer consistent toxicity (complying with Effluent Limitation IV.D of this Order and not exceeding "triggers" in section V.B.1.a(2) of this MRP).
- **f.** The objective of the TIE shall be to identify the substance or combination of substances causing the observed toxicity. All reasonable efforts using currently available TIE methodologies shall be employed.
- **g.** As toxic substances are identified or characterized, the Discharger shall continue the TRE by determining the sources and evaluating alternative strategies for reducing or

eliminating the substances from the discharge. All reasonable steps shall be taken to reduce toxicity to levels consistent with chronic toxicity evaluation parameters.

- **h.** Many recommended TRE elements parallel required or recommended efforts of source control, pollution prevention, and storm water control programs. TRE efforts shall be coordinated with such efforts. To prevent duplication of efforts, evidence of complying with required or recommended efforts of such programs may be acceptable to comply with TRE requirements.
- i. The Regional Water Board recognizes that chronic toxicity may be episodic and identification of causes of and reduction of sources of chronic toxicity may not be successful in all cases. As such, the Regional Water Board's consideration of enforcement action will be based, in part, on the Discharger's actions and efforts to identify and control or reduce sources of consistent toxicity.

## VI. RECEIVING WATER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The Discharger shall continue to participate in the RMP, which involves collection of data on pollutants and toxicity in water, sediment and biota of the San Francisco Bay. The Discharger's participation and support of the RMP is used in consideration of the level of receiving water monitoring required by this Order.

## VII. OTHER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The Discharger shall continue to analyze biosolids as necessary to comply with the Regional Water Board Standard Provisions (Attachment G) and Provision VI.C.4.b of this Order.

## VIII. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

#### A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

The Discharger shall comply with all Federal Standard Provisions (Attachment D) and Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G) related to monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping, with modifications shown in section VIII.D below.

## B. Self Monitoring Reports (SMRs)

- 1. SMR Format. The Discharger shall electronically submit SMRs using the State Water Board's California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Program Web site (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/ciwqs/index.html). The CIWQS website will provide additional directions for SMR submittal in the event of a service interruption for electronic submittal.
- **2. SMR Due Dates and Contents.** The Discharger shall submit SMRs by the due dates, and with the contents, specified below:
  - a. Monthly SMRs Monthly SMRs shall be due 30 days after the end of each calendar month, covering that calendar month. The monthly SMR shall contain the applicable items described in sections V.B and V.C of both Attachments D and G of this Order. See

Provision VI.C.2.a (Effluent Characterization Study and Report) of this Order for information that must also be reported with the monthly SMRs.

- b. Annual SMR Annual SMRs shall be due February 1 each year, covering the previous calendar year. The annual SMR shall contain the items described in section V.C.1.f of the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G). See also Provisions VI.C.2.a (Effluent Characterization Study and Report), VI.C.4.b (Biosolids Management Practices), and VI.C.5.b (Cyanide Action Plan) of the Order for requirements to submit reports with the annual SMR.
- **c.** Additional Specifications for Submitting SMRs to CIWQS If the Discharger submits SMRs to CIWQS, it shall submit analytical results and other information using one of the following methods:

Table E-4. SMR Reporting for CIWQS

Table E-4. SWIK Reporting	Method of Reporting			
Parameter	EDF/CDF data upload or manual entry	Attached File		
All parameters identified in influent, effluent, and receiving water monitoring tables (except Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature)	Required for All Results			
Dissolved Oxygen Temperature	Required for Monthly Maximum and Minimum Results Only [1]	Discharger may use this method for all results or keep records		
Cyanide Arsenic Cadmium Chromium Copper Lead Mercury Nickel Selenium Silver Zinc Dioxins and Furans (by U.S. EPA Method 1613)	Required for All Results [2]			
Antimony Beryllium Thallium Pollutants by U.S. EPA Methods 601, 602, 608, 610, 614, 624, and 625	Not Required (unless identified in influent, effluent, or receiving water monitoring tables), But Encouraged [1]	Discharger may use this method and submit results with application for permit reissuance, unless data submitted by CDF/EDF upload		
Volume and Duration of Blended Discharge [3]	Required for All Blended Effluent Discharges			
Analytical Method	Not Required (Discharger may select "data unavailable") [1]			
Collection Time Analysis Time	Not Required (Discharger may select "0:00") [1]			

#### **Footnotes for Table E-8:**

- [1] The Discharger shall continue to monitor at the minimum frequency specified in the monitoring tables, keep records of the measurements, and make the records available upon request.
- These parameters require EDF/CDF data upload or manual entry regardless of whether monitoring is required by this MRP or other provisions of this Order (except for biosolids, sludge, or ash provisions).
- [3] The requirement for volume and duration of blended discharge applies only if this Order authorizes the Discharger to discharge blended effluent.
- **3. Monitoring Periods.** Monitoring periods for all required monitoring shall be completed as set forth in the table below:

Table E-5. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule

Sampling Frequency	Monitoring Period Begins On	Monitoring Period
Continuous	Permit effective date	All
1/Day	Permit effective date	(Midnight through 11:59 PM) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling.
1/Week 3/Week 5/Week	Permit effective date	Sunday through Saturday
1/Month	Permit effective date	First day of calendar month through last day of calendar month
1/Quarter	Permit effective date	January 1 through March 31 April 1 through June 30 July 1 through September 30 October 1 through December 31
1/Year	Permit effective date	January 1through December 31
2/Year	Permit effective date	Once during the wet season (typically November 1 – April 30) and once during the dry season (typically May 1 through October 31)
1/5 Years	Permit effective date	Once during the permit term within 12 months prior to applying for permit reissuance
Each Occurrence	Permit effective date	At a time when sampling can characterize the discharge event

- **4. ML and MDL Reporting.** The Discharger shall report with each sample result the Reporting Level (RL) and Method Detection Limit (MDL) as determined by the procedure in 40 CFR 136. The Discharger shall report the results of analytical determinations for the presence of chemical constituents in a sample using the following reporting protocols:
  - **a.** Sample results greater than or equal to the RL shall be reported as measured by the laboratory (i.e., the measured chemical concentration in the sample).
  - b. Sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL, shall be reported as "Detected, but Not Quantified," or DNQ. The estimated chemical concentration of the sample shall also be reported. For purposes of data collection, the laboratory shall write the estimated chemical concentration next to DNQ. The laboratory may, if such information is available, include numerical estimates of the data quality for the reported result. Numerical estimates of data quality may be percent accuracy (+/- a percentage of the reported value), numerical ranges (low to high), or any other means the laboratory considers appropriate.

- **c.** Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL shall be reported as "Not Detected" or ND.
- **d.** The Discharger shall instruct laboratories to establish calibration standards so that the minimum level (ML) value (or its equivalent if there is differential treatment of samples relative to calibration standards) is the lowest calibration standard. At no time is the Discharger to use analytical data derived from extrapolation beyond the lowest point of the calibration curve.

# C. Discharge Monitoring Reports

- 1. As described in section VIII.B.1 above, at any time during the term of this permit, the State or Regional Water Board may notify the Discharger to electronically submit SMRs that will satisfy federal requirements for submittal of Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs). Until such notification is given, the Discharger shall submit DMRs in accordance with the requirements described below.
- 2. DMRs must be signed and certified as required by the Standard Provisions (Attachment D). The Discharger shall submit the original DMR and one copy of the DMR to one of the addresses listed below:

Standard Mail	FedEx/UPS/Other Private Carriers
State Water Resources Control Board	State Water Resources Control Board
Division of Water Quality	Division of Water Quality
c/o DMR Processing Center	c/o DMR Processing Center
PO Box 100	1001 I Street, 15 <sup>th</sup> Floor
Sacramento, CA 95812-1000	Sacramento, CA 95814

**3.** All discharge monitoring results must be reported on the official USEPA pre-printed DMR forms (EPA Form 3320-1). Forms that are self-generated will not be accepted unless they follow the exact same format of EPA Form 3320-1.

#### D. Modifications to Attachment G

- 1. Attachment G sections V.C.1.f and V.C.1.g are revised as follows, and section V.C.1.h. (Reporting data in electronic format) is deleted.
  - f. Annual Self Monitoring Report Requirements

By the date specified in the MRP, the Discharger shall submit an annual report to the Regional Water Board covering the previous calendar year. The report shall contain the following:

1) Annual compliance summary table of treatment plant performance, including documentation of any blending events (This summary table is not required if the Discharger has submitted the year's monitoring results to CIWQS in electronic reporting format by EDF/CDF upload or manual entry);

- 2) Comprehensive discussion of treatment plant performance and compliance with the permit (This discussion shall include any corrective actions taken or planned, such as changes to facility equipment or operation practices that may be needed to achieve compliance, and any other actions taken or planned that are intended to improve performance and reliability of the Discharger's wastewater collection, treatment, or disposal practices.);
- 3) Both tabular and graphical summaries of the monitoring data for the previous year if parameters are monitored at a frequency of monthly or greater (This item is not required if the Discharger has submitted the year's monitoring results to CIWQS in electronic reporting format by EDF/CDF upload or manual entry);
- 4) List of approved analyses, including the following (these items are not required if the Discharger has submitted the year's monitoring results to CIWQS in electronic reporting format by EDF/CDF upload or manual entry):
  - (i) List of analyses for which the Discharger is certified;
  - (ii) List of analyses performed for the Discharger by a separate certified laboratory (copies of reports signed by the laboratory director of that laboratory shall not be submitted but be retained onsite); and
  - (iii)List of "waived" analyses, as approved;
- 5) Plan view drawing or map showing the Discharger's facility, flow routing, and sampling and observation station locations (these items are not required if the Discharger has submitted the year's monitoring results to CIWQS in electronic reporting format by EDF/CDF upload or manual entry);
- 6) Results of annual facility inspection to verify that all elements of the SWPP Plan are accurate and up to date (only required if the Discharger does not route all storm water to the headworks of its wastewater treatment plant); and
- 7) Results of facility report reviews (The Discharger shall regularly review, revise, and update, as necessary, the O&M Manual, the Contingency Plan, the Spill Prevention Plan, and Wastewater Facilities Status Report so that these documents remain useful and relevant to current practices. At a minimum, reviews shall be conducted annually. The Discharger shall include, in each Annual Report, a description or summary of review and evaluation procedures, recommended or planned actions, and an estimated time schedule for implementing these actions. The Discharger shall complete changes to these documents to ensure they are upto-date.).

## g. Report Submittal

The Discharger shall submit SMRs addressed as follows, unless the Discharger submits SMRs electronically to CIWQS:

California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Francisco Bay Region 1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400 Oakland, CA 94612 Attn: NPDES Wastewater Division

- h. Reporting Data in Electronic Format Deleted
- **2.** Attachment G sections V.E.2, V.E.2.a, and V.E.2.c are revised as follows, and sections V.E.2.b (24-hour Certification) and V.E.2.d (Communication Protocol) are deleted.
  - 2. Unauthorized Discharges from Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants<sup>1</sup>

The following requirements apply to municipal wastewater treatment plants that experience an unauthorized discharge at their treatment facilities and supersede requirements imposed on the Discharger by the Executive Officer by letter of May 1, 2008

a. Two (2)-Hour Notification

For any unauthorized discharges that enter a drainage channel or a surface water, the Discharger shall, as soon as possible, but not later than two (2) hours after becoming aware of the discharge, notify the California Emergency Management Agency (CalEMA currently 800-852-7550), the local health officers or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies, and the Regional Water Board. Timely notification by the Discharger to CalEMA also satisfies notification to the Regional Water Board. Notification\_shall include the following:

- 1) Incident description and cause;
- 2) Location of threatened or involved waterway(s) or storm drains;
- 3) Date and time the unauthorized discharge started;
- 4) Estimated quantity and duration of the unauthorized discharge (to the extent known), and the estimated amount recovered;
- 5) Level of treatment prior to discharge (e.g., raw wastewater, primary treated, undisinfected secondary treated, and so on); and
- 6) Identity of the person reporting the unauthorized discharge.
- b. 24-hour Certification Deleted

California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Section 2250(b), defines an unauthorized discharge to be a discharge, not regulated by waste discharge requirements, of treated, partially treated, or untreated wastewater resulting from the intentional or unintentional diversion of wastewater from a collection, treatment or disposal system.

## c. 5-day Written Report

Within five business days, the Discharge shall submit a written report that includes, in addition to the information required above, the following:

- 1) Methods used to delineate the geographical extent of the unauthorized discharge within receiving waters;
- 2) Efforts implemented to minimize public exposure to the unauthorized discharge;
- 3) Visual observations of the impacts (if any) noted in the receiving waters (e.g. fish kill, discoloration of water) and the extent of sampling if conducted;
- 4) Corrective measures taken to minimize the impact of the unauthorized discharge;
- 5) Measures to be taken to minimize the chances of a similar unauthorized discharge occurring in the future;
- 6) Summary of Spill Prevention Plan or O&M Manual modifications to be made, if necessary, to minimize the changes of future unauthorized discharges; and
- 7) Quantity and duration of the unauthorized discharge, and the amount recovered.
- d. Communication Protocol Deleted

# APPENDIX E-1 CHRONIC TOXICITY DEFINITION OF TERMS AND SCREENING PHASE REQUIREMENTS

#### I. Definition of Terms

- **A.** No observed effect level (NOEL) for compliance determination is equal to  $IC_{25}$  or  $EC_{25}$ . If the  $IC_{25}$  or  $EC_{25}$  cannot be statistically determined, the NOEL shall be equal to the NOEC derived using hypothesis testing.
- **B.** Effective concentration (EC) is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an adverse effect on a quantal, "all or nothing," response (such as death, immobilization, or serious incapacitation) in a given percent of the test organisms. If the effect is death or immobility, the term lethal concentration (LC) may be used. EC values may be calculated using point estimation techniques such as probit, logit, and Spearman-Karber. EC<sub>25</sub> is the concentration of toxicant (in percent effluent) that causes a response in 25 percent of the test organisms.
- C. <u>Inhibition concentration</u> (IC) is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause a given percent reduction in a nonlethal, nonquantal biological measurement, such as growth. For example, an IC<sub>25</sub> is the estimated concentration of toxicant that would cause a 25 percent reduction in average young per female or growth. IC values may be calculated using a linear interpolation method such as USEPA's Bootstrap Procedure.
- **D.** No observed effect concentration (NOEC) is the highest tested concentration of an effluent or a toxicant at which no adverse effects are observed on the aquatic test organisms at a specific time of observation. It is determined using hypothesis testing.

#### **II. Chronic Toxicity Screening Phase Requirements**

- **A.** The Discharger shall perform screening phase monitoring:
  - 1. Subsequent to any significant change in the nature of the effluent discharged through changes in sources or treatment, except those changes resulting from reductions in pollutant concentrations attributable to source control efforts, or
  - 2. Prior to permit reissuance. Screening phase monitoring data shall be included in the NPDES permit application for reissuance. The information shall be as recent as possible, but may be based on screening phase monitoring conducted within 5 years before the permit expiration date.
- **B.** Screening phase design shall, at a minimum, consist of the following elements:
  - 1. Use of test species specified in Appendix E-2, attached, and use of the protocols referenced in those tables, or as approved by the Executive Officer.

**2.** Two stages:

- **a.** Stage 1 shall consist of a minimum of one battery of tests conducted concurrently. Selection of the type of test species and minimum number of tests shall be based on Appendix E-2 (attached).
- **b.** Stage 2 shall consist of a minimum of two test batteries conducted at a monthly frequency using the three most sensitive species based on the Stage 1 test results and as approved by the Executive Officer.
- **3.** Appropriate controls.
- **4.** Concurrent reference toxicant tests.
- **5.** Dilution series of 100%, 50%, 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, and 0 %, where "%" is percent effluent as discharged, or as otherwise approved the Executive Officer.
- **C.** The Discharger shall submit a screening phase proposal acceptable to the Executive Officer. The proposal shall address each of the elements listed above. If within 30 days, the Executive Officer does not comment, the Discharger shall commence with screening phase monitoring.

# APPENDIX E-2 SUMMARY OF TOXICITY TEST SPECIES REQUIREMENTS

Table AE-1. Critical Life Stage Toxicity Tests for Estuarine Waters

Species	(Scientific Name)	Effect	Test Duration	Reference
Alga	(Skeletonema costatum) (Thalassiosira pseudonana)	Growth rate	4 days	1
Red alga	(Champia parvula)	Number of cystocarps	7–9 days	3
Giant kelp	(Macrocystis pyrifera)	Percent germination; germ tube length	48 hours	2
Abalone	(Haliotis rufescens)	Abnormal shell development	48 hours	2
Oyster Mussel	(Crassostrea gigas) (Mytilus edulis)	Abnormal shell development; percent survival	48 hours	2
Echinoderms - Urchins Sand dollar	(Strongylocentrotus purpuratus, S. franciscanus) (Dendraster excentricus)	Percent fertilization	1 hour	2
Shrimp	(Mysidopsis bahia)	Percent survival; growth	7 days	3
Shrimp	(Holmesimysis costata)	Percent survival; growth	7 days	2
Topsmelt	(Atherinops affinis)	Percent survival; growth	7 days	2
Silversides	(Menidia beryllina)	Larval growth rate; percent survival	7 days	3

#### **Toxicity Test References:**

- 1. American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM). 1990. Standard Guide for Conducting Static 96-Hour Toxicity Tests with Microalgae. Procedure E 1218-90. ASTM, Philadelphia, PA.
- Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluent and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms. EPA/600/R-95/136. August 1995.
- 3. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluent and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms. EPA/600/4-90/003. July 1994.

Table AE-2. Critical Life Stage Toxicity Tests for Fresh Waters

Species	(Scientific Name)	Effect	Test Duration	Reference
Fathead minnow	(Pimephales promelas)	Survival; growth rate	7 days	4
Water flea	(Ceriodaphnia dubia)	Survival; number of young	7 days	4
Alga	(Selenastrum capricornutum)	Final cell density	4 days	4

#### **Toxicity Test Reference:**

4. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, fourth Edition Chronic manual (EPA-821-R-02-013, October 2002).

Table AE-3. Toxicity Test Requirements for Stage One Screening Phase

Requirements	Receiving Water Characteristics				
	Discharges to Coast	Discharges to Sar	n Francisco Bay <sup>[1]</sup>		
	Ocean	Marine/Estuarine	Freshwater		
Taxonomic diversity	1 plant 1 invertebrate 1 fish	1 plant 1 invertebrate 1 fish	1 plant 1 invertebrate 1 fish		
Number of tests of each salinity type: Freshwater <sup>[2]</sup> Marine/Estuarine	0 4	1 or 2 3 or 4	3 0		
Total number of tests	4	5	3		

- [1] (a) Marine refers to receiving water salinities greater than 1 part per thousand (ppt) at least 95 percent of the time during a normal water year.
  - (b) Freshwater refers to receiving water with salinities less than 1 ppt at least 95 percent of the time during a normal water year.
  - (b) Estuarine refers to receiving water salinities that fall between those of marine and freshwater, as described above.
- [2] The freshwater species may be substituted with marine species if:
  - (a) The salinity of the effluent is above 1 ppt greater than 95 percent of the time, or
  - (b) The ionic strength (TDS or conductivity) of the effluent at the test concentration used to determine compliance is documented to be toxic to the test species.

# ATTACHMENT F - FACT SHEET

# **Contents**

I.	Pern	nit Information	F-3
II.	Faci	lity Description	F-4
	A.	Description of Wastewater and Biosolids Treatment	F-4
	B.		
	C.	Summary of Existing Requirements and Self-Monitoring Report Data	F-5
	D.	Compliance Summary	F-6
	E.	Planned Changes	F-6
III.	App	licable Plans, Policies, and Regulations	F-6
	Ä.	Legal Authorities	F-6
	B.	California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)	F-7
	C.	State and Federal Regulations, Policies, and Plans	
	D.	Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List	
IV.	Rati	onale For Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications	
	A.	Discharge Prohibitions	
	B.	Technology-Based Effluent Limitations	F-10
		1. Scope and Authority	F-10
		2. Effluent Limitations for Conventional and Non-conventional Pollutants	F-10
	C.	Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)	F-11
		1. Scope and Authority	
		2. Applicable Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Objectives	F-12
		3. Determining the Need for WQBELs	
		4. WQBEL Calculations	
		5. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity	F-27
		6. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity	F-27
	D.		
V.	Rati	onale for Receiving Water Limitations	
VI.		onale for Monitoring and Reporting Requirements	
		Influent Monitoring	
	В.	Effluent Monitoring	
	C.	Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements	
	D.	Regional Monitoring Program.	
	E.	Pretreatment and Biosolids Monitoring	
VII	. Rati	onale for Provisions	F-30
	A.	Standard Provisions (Provision VI.A)	F-30
	В.	MRP Requirements (Provision VI.B)	
	C.	Special Provisions (Provision VI.C)	
		1. Reopener Provisions	
		2. Special Studies and Additional Monitoring Requirements	
		3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Minimization Program	
		4. Special Provisions for Municipal Facilities (POTWs Only)	
		5. Other Special Provision	
VII	I. Puł	lic Participation	
	A.	Notification of Interested Parties	
	В.	Written Comments	

C. Public Hearing	F-33
D. Waste Discharge Requirements Petitions	
E. Information and Copying	
F. Register of Interested Persons	
G. Additional Information	
Tables	
Table F-1. Facility Information	F-3
Table F-2. Outfall Location	F-4
Table F-3. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data for Conventional and	
Non-Conventional Pollutants	F-5
Table F-4. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data for Toxic Pollutants	
Table F-5. Numeric Effluent Limitation Violations	
Table F-6. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses	F-7
Table F-7. Secondary Treatment Requirements	
Table F-8. Site-Specific Metal Translators	
Table F-9. Reasonable Potential Analysis Summary	
Table F-10. WQBEL Calculations	
Table F-11. Summary of Routine Monitoring Requirements	

#### ATTACHMENT F - FACT SHEET

As described in section II of this Order, this Fact Sheet includes the legal requirements and technical rationale that serve as the basis for the requirements of this Order.

#### I. PERMIT INFORMATION

The following table summarizes administrative information related to the Rodeo Sanitary District Water Pollution Control Facility and its collection system.

Table F-1. Facility Information

Table 1-1. Facility Illioi mati	
WDID	2 071039001
CIWQS Place ID	253174
Discharger	Rodeo Sanitary District
Name of Facility	Rodeo Sanitary District Water Pollution Control Facility and collection system
Facility Address	800 San Pablo Avenue, Rodeo, CA 94572
racinty Address	Contra Costa County
Facility Contact, Title, Phone	Steven S. Beall, Engineer-Manager, (510) 799-2970
Authorized Person to Sign and Submit Reports	Same as above
Mailing Address	Same as above
Billing Address	Same as above
Type of Facility	Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW)
Major or Minor Facility	Major
Threat to Water Quality	1
Complexity	A
Pretreatment Program	No
Reclamation Requirements	NA
Mercury and PCBs Discharge Requirements	Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2007-0077
Facility Permitted Flow	1.14 million gallons per day (MGD)
Facility Design Flow	1.14 MGD Average Dry Weather Flow
, 0	3.4 MGD Peak Wet Weather Flow
Watershed	San Pablo Bay Basin
Receiving Water	San Pablo Bay
Receiving Water Type	Estuarine
Service Area	Rodeo and Tormey, unincorporated areas of Contra Costa County
Service Area Population	8,898

**A.** Rodeo Sanitary District (hereinafter Discharger) is the owner and operator of the Rodeo Sanitary District Water Pollution Control Facility and its associated collection system (collectively, the Facility). The Facility provides secondary treatment of wastewater collected from its service area and discharges to San Pablo Bay.

For the purposes of this Order, references to the "discharger" or "permittee" in applicable federal and State laws, regulations, plans, or policies are held to be equivalent to references to the Discharger herein.

- **B.** Discharge of treated wastewater from the Facility to San Pablo Bay, a water of the State and the United States, is currently regulated by Order No. R2-2006-0062 (NPDES Permit No. CA0037826), which was adopted on September 13, 2006, became effective on December 1, 2006, and expired on November 30, 2011. The terms of the previous permit automatically continue after the expiration date.
- C. The Discharger filed a Report of Waste Discharge and submitted an application for renewal of its waste discharge requirements (WDRs) and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit on June 2, 2011.

#### II. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

## A. Description of Wastewater and Biosolids Treatment

The Facility provides secondary treatment of wastewater from domestic and commercial sources within Rodeo and Tormey, which are unincorporated areas of western Contra Costa County. The Discharger's service area population includes approximately 8,868 people in Rodeo and 30 people in Tormey. The service area population is not expected to increase in an appreciable quantity within the term of this Order.

The Discharger's wastewater collection system includes about 25 miles of sanitary sewer lines and two pump stations. The Facility has an average dry weather design capacity of 1.14 MGD, and a peak wet weather capacity of 3.4 MGD. The Discharger's Report of Waste Discharge indicates that, from April 2008 to March 2011, the Facility discharged at an average daily flow rate of 0.70 MGD.

The treatment processes at the Facility consist of comminutors at the influent pump station, aerated grit removal, primary clarification (one clarifier), activated sludge biological treatment (one aeration basin), secondary clarification (two clarifiers), disinfection with sodium hypochlorite, and dechlorination with sodium bisulfite. Sludge and biosolids collected from the primary clarifier and secondary clarifiers are thickened via a rotary drum thickener, treated in an anaerobic digester, and dewatered via centrifuge. Treated solids are sent to a drying bed and disposed of at either the West Contra Costa Landfill in Richmond or at the Potrero Hills Landfill in Fairfield.

## **B.** Discharge Point and Receiving Waters

The location of the discharge point and the receiving water are shown in Table F-2 below:

Table F-2. Outfall Location

Discharge	Effluent	Discharge Point	Discharge Point	Receiving Water
Point	Description	Latitude	Longitude	
001	Secondary Treated Municipal Wastewater	38° 03′ 06″ N	122° 16′ 12″ W	San Pablo Bay

Treated wastewater is discharged into San Pablo Bay, a water of the United States, through a submerged deepwater diffuser (Discharge Point No. 001) about 3,775 feet offshore at a depth of about 16 feet below Mean Sea Level, inches away from the Bay floor. The 120-foot diffuser consists of 15 pairs of diffuser ports (30 ports total) placed 8 feet apart on center. The ports are sharp-edged and 2.5 inches in diameter. The Rodeo Sanitary District, the City of Pinole, and the

City of Hercules jointly own and operate the outfall facilities which include the outfall, a valve vault, and surge/vacuum relief valves.

# C. Summary of Existing Requirements and Self-Monitoring Report Data

The tables below present the effluent limitations applicable to Discharge Point No. 001 contained in the previous permit (Order No. R2-2006-0062) and representative monitoring data from the term of the previous permit:

Table F-3. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data for Conventional and Non-Conventional Pollutants

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations			Monitoring Data (From January 2008 through March 2011)		
	Omts	Monthly Average	Weekly Average	Daily Maximum	Highest Monthly Average	Highest Weekly Average	Highest Daily Discharge
5-day Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD)	mg/L	25	40		19	74	
CBOD percent removal	%	85			91		
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	30	45		19	34	
TSS percent removal	%	85			29		
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10		20	3.3		18
рН	s.u.	6.0 - 9.0 at all times				$6.3/7.9^{[1]}$	
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L			0		1	16
Total Coliform Bacteria	MPN/100 mL	240		10,000	80		9,000

#### **Footnotes to Table F-3:**

mg/L = milligrams per liter s.u. = standard units

MPN/100mL = Most Probable Number/ 100 mL

Instantaneous minimum and instantaneous maximum pH values, respectively.

Table F-4. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data for Toxic Pollutants						
Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations Jnits		Monitoring Data (From January 2008 through March 2011)		
- W. W. W. W.		Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Highest Monthly Average	Highest Daily	
Cyanide	μg/L	3.1 <sup>[1]</sup>	6.4 <sup>[1]</sup>	11 <sup>[2]</sup>	11 <sup>[2]</sup>	
Zinc	μg/L	360	600	69	87	

#### Footnotes to Table F-4:

 $\mu g/L$  = micrograms per liter

The effective date of the cyanide limitations was April 28, 2010. Prior to the effective date, the daily maximum cyanide limitation was 12 μg/L.

<sup>[2]</sup> The highest monthly average and highest daily cyanide values occurred after the effective date of the final cyanide limitations.

## **D.** Compliance Summary

The Discharger violated its numeric effluent limitations nine times during the previous permit term, as listed below:

**Table F-5. Numeric Effluent Limitation Violations** 

Date of Violation	Exceeded Parameter	Units	Effluent	Reported
			Limitation	Concentration
12/06/2006	Daily Maximum Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.0	20.0
12/13/2007	Daily Maximum Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.0	4.0
1/14/2008	Daily Maximum Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.0	16.0
5/22/2008	Daily Maximum Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.0	<sup>[1]</sup>
6/3/2008	Daily Maximum Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.0	2.9
6/30/2008	Daily Maximum Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.0	0.8
7/17/2008	Daily Maximum Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.0	2.5
8/28/2008	Daily Maximum Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.0	4.1
12/03/2008	Weekly Average CBOD	mg/L	40	74

## **Footnotes to Table F-5:**

Administrative Civil Liability (ACL) Order No. R2-2007-0083 and Order No. R2-2009-0046 settled the alleged residual chlorine violation of December 6, 2006, and the other chlorine violations that occurred between December 1, 2007, and August 31, 2008. For the CBOD violation that occurred on December 3, 2008, the Regional Water Board offered to settle with mandatory minimum penalties (CIWQS Regulatory Measure No. 381857); the Discharger accepted the offer on December 2, 2011.

# E. Planned Changes

The Discharger does not anticipate any changes or modifications to its treatment plant during this Order's term. However, the Pinole-Hercules Water Pollution Control Plant, which shares a deepwater outfall with the Discharger, anticipates an increase in its wastewater flow. To accommodate the increased flow, the City of Pinole will need to ensure that the condition of the diffuser at the outfall is consistent with the assumptions used in the *Outfall Study Report* (Rodeo Sanitary District, June 2011). The requirements of this Order are based on the smaller dilution anticipated with Pinole's increased flow; therefore, in this context, this permit's requirements are more stringent than those of the previous permit.

## III. APPLICABLE PLANS, POLICIES, AND REGULATIONS

The requirements contained in this Order are based on the requirements and authorities described in this section:

# A. Legal Authorities

This Order is issued pursuant to federal Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402 and implementing regulations adopted by USEPA and California Water Code (CWC) Chapter 5.5, Division 7, (commencing with section 13370). It serves as an NPDES permit for point source discharges from

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>[1]</sup>The District discharged about 130,000 gallons of undisinfected secondary treated wastewater.

this Facility to surface waters. This Order also serves as WDRs pursuant to CWC Article 4, Chapter 4, Division 7 (commencing with section 13260).

## B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

Under CWC section 13389, this action to issue an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of CEQA.

## C. State and Federal Regulations, Policies, and Plans

1. Water Quality Control Plan. The Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin (hereinafter Basin Plan) is the Regional Water Board's master water quality control planning document. It designates beneficial uses and water quality objectives for waters of the State, including surface and groundwater. It also includes implementation programs to achieve water quality objectives. The Basin Plan was duly adopted by the Regional Water Board and approved by the State Water Board, the Office of Administrative Law, and USEPA. Requirements of this Order implement the Basin Plan.

The Basin Plan implements State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63, which establishes State policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic supply (MUN). Because of marine influence on San Pablo Bay, total dissolved solids levels exceed 3,000 mg/L and thereby meet an exception to State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63. The MUN designation therefore does not apply to San Pablo Bay. The table below lists the Basin Plan beneficial uses of San Pablo Bay:

Table F-6. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Uses
001	San Pablo Bay	Industrial Service Supply (IND) Ocean, Commercial, and Sport Fishing (COMM) Estuarine Habitat (EST) Fish Migration (MIGR) Preservation of Rare and Endangered Species (RARE) Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL) Fish Spawning (SPWN) Wildlife Habitat (WILD) Water Contact Recreation (REC-1) Non-Contact Water Recreation (REC-2) Navigation (NAV)

The State Water Board's *Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries—*Part 1, Sediment Quality became effective on August 25, 2009. This plan supersedes other narrative sediment quality objectives and establishes new sediment quality objectives and related implementation provisions for specifically defined sediments in most bays and estuaries.

**2. National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR).** USEPA adopted the NTR on December 22, 1992, and amended it on May 4, 1995, and November 9, 1999. About 40 criteria in the NTR apply in California. On May 18, 2000, USEPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the

previously adopted NTR criteria that applied in the State. USEPA amended the CTR on February 13, 2001. These rules contain water quality criteria for priority toxic pollutants.

- 3. State Implementation Policy. On March 2, 2000, the State Water Board adopted the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (hereinafter State Implementation Policy or SIP). The SIP became effective on April 28, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria USEPA promulgated for California through the NTR and the priority pollutant objectives the Regional Water Board established in the Basin Plan. The SIP became effective on May 18, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria USEPA promulgated through the CTR. The State Water Board adopted amendments to the SIP on February 24, 2005, that became effective on July 13, 2005. The SIP establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria and objectives and provisions for chronic toxicity control. Requirements of this Order implement the SIP.
- **4. Alaska Rule.** On March 30, 2000, USEPA revised its regulation that specifies when new and revised state and tribal water quality standards become effective for CWA purposes [40 CFR 131.21, 65 Fed. Reg. 24641 (April 27, 2000)]. Under the revised regulation (also known as the Alaska Rule), new and revised standards submitted to USEPA after May 30, 2000, must be approved by USEPA before being used for CWA purposes. The final rule also provides that standards already in effect and submitted to USEPA by May 30, 2000, may be used for CWA purposes, whether or not approved by USEPA.
- 5. Antidegradation Policy. NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 131.12 require that state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in Resolution 68-16, which incorporates federal antidegradation policy where it applies under federal law and requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Basin Plan incorporates by reference both State and federal antidegradation policies.
- **6. Anti-Backsliding Requirements.** CWA sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) and 40 CFR 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require that effluent limitations in a reissued permit must be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions in which limitations may be relaxed.

## D. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List

In October 2011, pursuant to CWA section 303(d), USEPA approved a revised list of impaired water bodies prepared pursuant to CWA section 303(d), which requires identification of specific water bodies where it is expected that water quality standards will not be met after implementation of technology-based effluent limitations on point sources. Where it has not done so already, the Regional Water Board plans to adopt or has adopted Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for pollutants on the 303(d) list. TMDLs establish wasteload allocations for point sources and load allocations for non-point sources and are established to achieve the water quality standards for the impaired waters.

San Pablo Bay is listed as an impaired waterbody. The pollutants impairing San Pablo Bay are chlordane, DDT, dieldrin, dioxin compounds, invasive species, furan compounds, mercury, PCBs, dioxin-like PCBs, and selenium. TMDLs have been established for mercury and PCBs.

Facility mercury and PCB discharges are regulated by Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2007-0077, which implements the mercury and PCBs TMDLs.

#### IV. RATIONALE FOR EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

The CWA requires point source dischargers to control the amount of conventional, non-conventional, and toxic pollutants that are discharged into waters of the United States. Control of pollutants is established through effluent limitations and other requirements in NPDES permits. There are two principal bases for effluent limitations in the NPDES regulations: 40 CFR 122.44(a) requires that permits include applicable technology-based limitations and standards; and 40 CFR 122.44(d) requires that permits include water quality-based effluent limitations to attain and maintain applicable numeric and narrative water quality objectives to protect receiving water beneficial uses.

Several specific factors affecting the development of limitations and requirements in this Order are discussed below:

## A. Discharge Prohibitions

- 1. Discharge Prohibition III.A (Discharge of treated wastewater at a location or in a manner different from that described in this Order is prohibited): This prohibition is retained from the previous permit and is based on 40 CFR 122.21(a), duty to apply, and CWC section 13260, which requires filing a Report of Waste Discharge before discharges can occur. Discharges not described in the permit application and Report of Waste Discharge, and subsequently in this Order, are prohibited.
- 2. Discharge Prohibition III.B (Discharge of treated wastewater that does not receive a minimum initial dilution of 33:1 is prohibited): On the basis of the Discharger's most recent dilution study (Larry Walker Associates, *Technical Memorandum: Near-field Mixing Zone and Dilution Analysis for the Deep Water Outfall Diffuser in San Pablo Bay*, October 1, 2009), this Order allows a dilution credit of 33:1 in the calculation of one or more water quality-based effluent limitations, based on information regarding the dilution achieved by the existing outfall. Thus, this prohibition is necessary to ensure that the assumptions used to derive the dilution credit remain substantially the same so that the limitations are protective of water quality.
- 3. Discharge Prohibition III.C (No bypass or overflow of untreated or partially treated wastewaters, except as provided for in section I.G. of Attachment D): This prohibition is based on 40 CFR 122.41(m) and has been retained from the previous permit.
- 4. Discharge Prohibition III.D (Average dry weather flow not to exceed dry weather design capacity): This prohibition is retained from the previous permit and is based on the design treatment capacity of the Facility treatment system. Exceedance of the Facility's average dry weather flow design capacity may result in lowering the reliability of achieving compliance with water quality requirements.
- **5. Discharge Prohibition III.F (No sanitary sewer overflows):** This prohibition is retained from the previous permit and is based on Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition No. 15 (Basin Plan Table 4-1) and the CWA which prohibit the discharge of wastewater to surface waters except as authorized under an NPDES permit. Publicly owned treatment works must achieve

secondary treatment, at a minimum, and any more stringent limitations necessary to achieve water quality standards (33 U.S.C. § 1311 (b)(1)[B and C]). Therefore, a sanitary sewer overflow that results in the discharge of raw sewage, or sewage not meeting effluent limitations required by this Order, to surface waters is prohibited under the CWA and the Basin Plan.

# **B.** Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

# 1. Scope and Authority

CWA section 301(b) requires USEPA to develop secondary treatment standards (the level of effluent quality attainable through application of secondary or equivalent treatment) for publicly-owned treatment works. USEPA promulgated these technology-based effluent guidelines at 40 CFR 133. These secondary treatment regulations include the following minimum requirements for publicly owned treatment works, which apply to this discharge.

**Table F-7. Secondary Treatment Requirements** 

Parameters	Units	30-Day Average	7-Day Average	
Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day at 20° C)(CBOD) <sup>[1]</sup>	mg/L	25	40	
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	30	45	
CBOD and TSS	% Removal	85		
рН		6.0 – 9.0 standard units		

Requirements for CBOD may be substituted in lieu of requirements for BOD (30 mg/L 30-day average and 45 mg/L 7-day average) consistent with secondary treatment standards in 40 CFR 133 and Basin Plan Table 4-2.

#### 2. Effluent Limitations for Conventional and Non-conventional Pollutants

This Order retains the effluent limitations for conventional and non-conventional pollutants from the previous permit and establishes a limitation for enterococcus bacteria. The basis for these limitations is detailed below:

- **a. CBOD and TSS.** Secondary treatment standards from 40 CFR 133 for CBOD and TSS, including the 85 percent removal requirement, are technologically feasible for secondary wastewater treatment technologies. NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.45(d) specify that discharge limitations for publicly owned treatment works are to be stated as average weekly limitations and average monthly limitations, unless impracticable. CBOD and TSS effluent limitations are representative of the level of treatment the Facility should be able to meet. Therefore, the average monthly percent removal of CBOD and TSS is not to be less than 85 percent. These technology-based limitations are retained from the previous Order.
- **b.** Oil and Grease. Basin Plan section 4.5.5.1 and Table 4-2 require oil and grease effluent limitations (10 mg/L 30-day average and 20 mg/L daily maximum) for all discharges to inland surface waters and enclosed bays and estuaries of the San Francisco Bay Region. These limitations are retained from the previous permit.

- **c. pH.** The pH effluent limitations are based on the secondary treatment standards in 40 CFR 133 and on Basin Plan Table 4-2 for deep water discharges. These limitations are the same as those in the previous permit.
- d. Total Residual Chlorine. The residual chlorine effluent limitation (0.0 mg/L instantaneous limit) is based on Basin Plan Table 4-2 and is consistent with the previous permit. The Discharger may use a continuous online monitoring system to measure flow, chlorine, and sodium bisulfite concentration and dosage to prove that chlorine residual exceedances are false positive. The allowance for determination of false positives using continuous devices is based on the fact that continuous instruments occasionally will have anomalous spikes, and it is chemically improbable to have free chlorine present in the presence of sodium bisulfite. If convincing evidence is provided, Regional Water Board staff may conclude that false positives of chlorine residual exceedances are not violations of this limitation.
- e. Total Coliform Bacteria. The effluent limitation for total coliform bacteria is retained from the previous permit and is required by Basin Plan Table 4-2A. This limit requires that the Most Probable Number (MPN) of total coliform bacteria in any five (5) consecutive samples not exceed 240 MPN/100 mL and any single sample not exceed 10,000 MPN/100 mL.
- **f. Enterococcus Bacteria.** The *Enterococcus* bacteria effluent limitation is based on Basin Plan Table 4-2A. This limit requires that the geometric mean *Enterococcus* bacteria in at least five (5) samples collected within a single month not exceed 35 MPN/100 mL.

## C. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)

WQBELs have been derived to implement water quality objectives that protect beneficial uses. Both the beneficial uses and the water quality objectives have been approved pursuant to federal law. The procedures for calculating individual WQBELs are based on the SIP and the Basin Plan. Most beneficial uses and Basin Plan water quality objectives were approved under State law and submitted to and approved by USEPA prior to May 30, 2000. Any water quality objectives and beneficial uses submitted to USEPA prior to May 30, 2000, but not approved by USEPA before that date, are nonetheless "applicable water quality standards for purposes of the [Clean Water] Act" pursuant to 40 CFR 131.21(c)(1). Collectively, this Order's restrictions on individual pollutants are no more stringent than those required by CWA water quality standards.

## 1. Scope and Authority

**a.** NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(i) mandate that permits include WQBELs for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at a level that causes, has reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an exceedance of a water quality standard, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard.

The process for determining "Reasonable Potential" and calculating WQBELs when necessary is intended (1) to protect the receiving water beneficial uses as specified in the Basin Plan, and (2) achieve applicable water quality objectives contained in the CTR, NTR, and Basin Plan.

- **b.** NPDES regulations and the SIP provide the basis to establish Maximum Daily Effluent limitations (MDELs) and Average Monthly Effluent Limitations (AMELS).
  - (1) NPDES Regulations. NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.45(d) state, "For continuous discharges all permit effluent limitations, standards, and prohibitions, including those necessary to achieve water quality standards, shall *unless impracticable* be stated as maximum daily and average monthly discharge limitations for all discharges other than publicly owned treatment works."
  - (2) SIP. SIP section 1.4 requires that WQBELs be expressed as MDELs and AMELs.
- **c.** MDELs are necessary in this Order to protect against acute water quality effects. The MDELs prevent fish kills or mortality to aquatic organisms.

## 2. Applicable Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Objectives

The water quality objectives that apply to the receiving water for this discharge are from the Basin Plan; the CTR, established by USEPA at 40 CFR 131.38; and the NTR, established by USEPA at 40 CFR 131.36. Some pollutants have water quality objectives established by more than one of these sources.

- a. Basin Plan. The Basin Plan specifies numeric water quality objectives for 10 priority toxic pollutants, as well as narrative water quality objectives for toxicity and bioaccumulation in order to protect beneficial uses. The pollutants for which the Basin Plan specifies numeric objectives are arsenic, cadmium, chromium (VI), copper, lead, mercury, nickel, silver, zinc, and cyanide. The narrative toxicity objective states, in part, "All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are lethal to or that produce other detrimental responses in aquatic organisms." The bioaccumulation objective states, in part, "Controllable water quality factors shall not cause a detrimental increase in concentrations of toxic substances found in bottom sediments or aquatic life. Effects on aquatic organisms, wildlife, and human health will be considered." Effluent limitations and provisions contained in this Order are based on available information and are designed to implement these water quality objectives.
- b. CTR. The CTR specifies numeric aquatic life criteria for 23 priority toxic pollutants and numeric human health criteria for 57 priority toxic pollutants. These criteria apply to all inland surface waters and enclosed bays and estuaries of the San Francisco Bay Region, although Basin Plan Tables 3-3 and 3-4 include numeric objectives for certain of these priority toxic pollutants that supersede CTR criteria (except in the South Bay south of the Dumbarton Bridge). Human health criteria are further identified as for "water and organisms" and for "organisms only." Because the receiving waters are not designated for the MUN beneficial use, the CTR criteria applicable to "organisms only" are used for this reasonable potential analysis.
- c. NTR. The NTR establishes numeric aquatic life criteria for selenium, numeric aquatic life and human health criteria for cyanide, and numeric human health criteria for 33 other toxic organic pollutants for waters of San Francisco Bay upstream to, and including, Suisun Bay and the Sacramento River-San Joaquin River Delta. This includes San Pablo Bay, the receiving water for this Discharge.

- **d. Sediment Quality Objectives.** The *Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries Part 1, Sediment Quality* contains a narrative water quality objective, "Pollutants in sediments shall not be present in quantities that, alone or in combination, are toxic to benthic communities in bays and estuaries of California." This water quality objective is to be implemented by integrating three lines of evidence: sediment toxicity, benthic community condition, and sediment chemistry. The policy requires that if the Regional Water Board determines that a discharge has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of this water quality objective, it is to impose the water quality objective as a receiving water limit.
- e. Basin Plan Receiving Water Salinity Policy. The Basin Plan and CTR state that the salinity characteristics (i.e., freshwater vs. saltwater) of the receiving water are to be considered in determining the applicable water quality objectives. Freshwater criteria apply to discharges to waters with salinities equal to or less than one part per thousand (ppt) at least 95 percent of the time. Saltwater criteria apply to discharges to waters with salinities equal to or greater than 10 ppt at least 95 percent of the time in a normal water year. For discharges to water with salinities between these two categories, or tidally influenced freshwaters that support estuarine beneficial uses, the criteria are the lower of the salt or freshwater criteria for each substance (the freshwater criteria for some metals are calculated based on ambient hardness).

The receiving water for Discharge Point No. 001, San Pablo Bay, is estuarine based on salinity data generated through the Regional Monitoring Program (RMP) at the Davis Point (BD40) sampling station between March 1993 and August 2001. During that period, the receiving water's minimum salinity was 0 ppt, its maximum salinity was 25.1 ppt, and its average salinity was 12.0 ppt. Because the salinity was less than 1 ppt in 12 percent of the samples and greater than 10 ppt in 54 percent of the samples, the waters of San Pablo Bay are classified as estuarine. The reasonable potential analysis and effluent limitations in this Order are therefore based on the more stringent of the fresh and saltwater water quality objectives.

- **f. Receiving Water Hardness.** Ambient hardness data collected at the Davis Point (BD40) RMP station from April 1995 to August 2001 were used to calculate freshwater water quality objectives that are hardness dependent. A hardness of 48 mg/L as CaCO<sub>3</sub> was used to determine the water quality objectives for this Order. This is the lowest of the 12 measurements taken at the Davis Point Station. Consistent with the previous permit, the lowest observed hardness measurement was selected to maximize environmental protection.
- g. Site-Specific Metals Translators. NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.45(c) require that effluent limitations for metals be expressed as total recoverable metal. Since applicable water quality objectives for metals are typically expressed in the dissolved form, translators must be used to convert metals concentrations from dissolved to total recoverable and vice versa. In the CTR, USEPA establishes default translators to be used in NPDES permits. However, site-specific conditions, such as water temperature, pH, suspended solids, and organic carbon, greatly affect the form of metal (dissolved, filterable, or otherwise) present in the water and therefore available to cause toxicity. In general, the dissolved form of the metal is more available and more toxic to aquatic life than filterable forms. Site-specific translators can be developed to account for site-

specific conditions, thereby preventing exceedingly stringent or under protective water quality objectives.

Basin Plan Table 7.2.1-2 establishes site-specific metal translators for copper for deep water discharges north of the Dumbarton Bridge. Site-specific nickel translators are available for deep water discharges to San Francisco Bay (*North of Dumbarton Bridge Copper and Nickel Development and Selection of Final Translators* [2005]). In addition, the Discharger provided an *Analysis of Site-Specific Zinc Translators*, dated January 4, 2012, with information to support site-specific metal translators for zinc for deep water discharges to San Pablo Bay.

**Table F-8. Site-Specific Metal Translators** 

Pollutant	Chronic Translator	Acute Translator
Copper	0.38	0.66
Nickel	0.27	0.57
Zinc	0.08	0.25

For all other metals, default translators USEPA established in the CTR at 40 CFR 131.38(b)(2), Table 2, were used to determine the need for and calculating WQBELs.

## 3. Determining the Need for WQBELs

Assessing whether a pollutant has Reasonable Potential is the fundamental step in determining whether or not a WQBEL is required.

#### a. Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA)

For priority pollutants and most other toxic pollutants, the RPA identifies the observed maximum effluent concentration (MEC) for each pollutant based on effluent concentration data. There are three triggers in determining Reasonable Potential according to SIP section 1.3.:

- (1) The first trigger (Trigger 1) is activated if the MEC is greater than or equal to the lowest applicable water quality objective (MEC ≥ water quality objective), which has been adjusted, if appropriate, for pH, hardness, and translator data. If the MEC is greater than or equal to the adjusted water quality objective, then that pollutant has Reasonable Potential, and a WQBEL is required.
- (2) The second trigger (Trigger 2) is activated if the observed maximum ambient background concentration (B) is greater than the adjusted water quality objective (B > water quality objective), and the pollutant is detected in any of the effluent samples.
- (3) The third trigger (Trigger 3) is activated if a review of other information determines that a WQBEL is required to protect beneficial uses, even though both the MEC and B are less than the water quality objective.

#### b. Effluent Data

The Regional Water Board analyzed the Discharger's data for priority pollutants along with the nature of the discharge to determine if the discharge has Reasonable Potential. The RPA was based on effluent monitoring data the Discharger collected from December 2006 through March 2011.

# c. Ambient Background Data

The SIP states that, for calculating WQBELs, ambient background concentrations are either the observed maximum ambient water column concentrations or, for objectives intended to protect human health from carcinogenic effects, the arithmetic mean of observed ambient water concentrations. Ambient background concentrations are the observed maximum detected water column concentrations for aquatic life protection.

Ambient background values used in the RPA and the WQBELs calculation include (1) RMP data collected from 1994 through 2009 at the Yerba Buena Island RMP station (BC10) located in the Central Bay and (2) monitoring data the Bay Area Clean Water Agencies, or BACWA, collected from 2002 through 2004 (*San Francisco Bay Ambient Water Monitoring Interim Report*, 2003; *Ambient Water Monitoring: Final CTR Sampling Update* report, June 15, 2004). The BACWA data are necessary because the RMP has not analyzed all the constituents listed in the CTR.

## d. RPA Determination for Priority Pollutants

The MECs, most stringent applicable water quality objectives, and background concentrations used in the RPA are presented in the following table, along with the RPA results (yes or no) for each pollutant analyzed. Reasonable Potential was not determined for all pollutants because there are not applicable water quality objectives for all pollutants, and monitoring data are not available for others. The RPA determined that cyanide, ammonia, and dioxin-TEQ demonstrate Reasonable Potential by Trigger 1. Copper has Reasonable Potential by Trigger 3.

Table F-9. Reasonable Potential Analysis Summary

	9. Reasonable Potentia	l ·	MEC or	Maximum	
CTR#	Priority Pollutant	Governing Water Quality Objective (WQO) (µg/L)	$\begin{array}{c} Minimum \\ DL ^{[1][2]} \end{array}$	Background or Minimum DL [1][2]	RPA Result [3]
		, , , , ,	(µg/L)	(µg/L)	
1	Antimony	4,300	0.34	1.8	No
2	Arsenic	36	4	2.46	No
3	Beryllium	No Criteria	< 0.01	0.22	Uo – No Criteria
4	Cadmium	0.64	0.1	0.13	No
5a	Chromium (III)	113	0.31	4.4	No
5b	Chromium (VI)	11	0.6	4.4	No
6	Copper	10.2	7.6	2.5	Yes <sup>[4]</sup>
7	Lead	1.2	0.34	0.8	No
8	Mercury (303(d) listed) <sup>[5]</sup>		0.069	0.0086	
9	Nickel	30	5	3.7	No
10	Selenium (303(d) listed)	5.0	2	0.39	No
11	Silver	1.1	0.2	0.052	No
12	Thallium	6.3	< 0.02	0.21	No
13	Zinc	252	87	5.1	No
14	Cyanide	2.9	11	< 0.4	Yes
15	Asbestos	No Criteria	NA	NA	Uo – No Criteria
16	2,3,7,8-TCDD (303(d) listed)	1.4x10 <sup>-8</sup>	9.5x10 <sup>-7</sup>	8.2x10 <sup>-9</sup>	Yes
	Dioxin TEQ (303(d) listed)	1.4x10 <sup>-8</sup>	9.5x10 <sup>-7</sup>	5.3x10 <sup>-8</sup>	Yes
17	Acrolein	780	<1.3	< 0.5	No
18	Acrylonitrile	0.66	< 0.66	0.03	No
19	Benzene	71	< 0.18	< 0.05	No
20	Bromoform	360	1.8	< 0.5	No
21	Carbon Tetrachloride	4.4	< 0.16	0.06	No
22	Chlorobenzene	21,000	< 0.18	< 0.5	No
23	Chlorodibromomethane	34	3.6	< 0.05	No
24	Chloroethane	No Criteria	< 0.37	< 0.5	Uo – No Criteria
25	2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	No Criteria	< 0.28	< 0.5	Uo – No Criteria
26	Chloroform	No Criteria	6	< 0.5	Uo – No Criteria
27	Dichlorobromomethane	46	4.8	< 0.05	No
28	1,1-Dichloroethane	No Criteria	< 0.19	< 0.05	Uo – No Criteria
29	1,2-Dichloroethane	99	< 0.18	0.04	No
30	1,1-Dichloroethylene	3.2	< 0.18	< 0.5	No
31	1,2-Dichloropropane	39	< 0.18	<0.05	No
32	1,3-Dichloropropylene	1,700	< 0.16	<0.5	No
33	Ethylbenzene	29,000	< 0.26	<0.5	No
34	Methyl Bromide	4,000	3.1	<0.5	No
35	Methyl Chloride	No Criteria	<0.2	<0.5	Uo – No Criteria
36	Methylene Chloride	1,600	0.42	22	No
37	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	11	<0.1	<0.05	No
38	Tetrachloroethylene	8.9	< 0.19	<0.05	No
39	Toluene	200,000	0.8	<0.3	No
40	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	140,000	<0.22	<0.5	No
41	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	No Criteria	<0.19	<0.5	Uo – No Criteria
42	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	42	<0.15	< 0.05	No
43	Trichloroethylene	81	<0.10	<0.5	No
44	Vinyl Chloride	525	<0.25	<0.5	No
77	vinyi Cinoriuc	400	<0.23	<1.2	No

47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	2,4-Dichlorophenol 2,4-Dimethylphenol 2-Methyl- 4,6-Dinitrophenol 2,4-Dinitrophenol 2,4-Dinitrophenol 4-Nitrophenol 3-Methyl 4-Chlorophenol Pentachlorophenol Phenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene Benzidine	790 2,300 765 14,000 No Criteria No Criteria No Criteria 7.9 4,600,000 6.5 2,700 No Criteria No Criteria	(µg/L) <0.7 <0.8 <0.6 <0.6 <0.6 <0.7 <0.91 <0.6 11 <0.6 <0.03 <0.02	(µg/L) <1.3 <1.2 <0.7 <1.3 <1.6 <1.1 <1.3 <1.3 <0.0019	No No No No No Uo – No Criteria Uo – No Criteria Uo – No Criteria No Cannot Determine No
47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	2,4-Dimethylphenol 2-Methyl- 4,6-Dinitrophenol 2,4-Dinitrophenol 2-Nitrophenol 4-Nitrophenol 3-Methyl 4-Chlorophenol Pentachlorophenol Phenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	2,300 765 14,000 No Criteria No Criteria No Criteria 7.9 4,600,000 6.5 2,700 No Criteria No Criteria	<0.8 <0.6 <0.6 <0.6 <0.7 <0.91 <0.6 11 <0.6 <0.03	<1.3 <1.2 <0.7 <1.3 <1.6 <1.1 <1 <1.3 <1.3	No No Uo – No Criteria Uo – No Criteria Uo – No Criteria No Cannot Determine No
48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	2-Methyl- 4,6-Dinitrophenol 2,4-Dinitrophenol 2-Nitrophenol 4-Nitrophenol 3-Methyl 4-Chlorophenol Pentachlorophenol Phenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	765 14,000 No Criteria No Criteria No Criteria 7.9 4,600,000 6.5 2,700 No Criteria No Criteria	<0.6 <0.6 <0.7 <0.91 <0.6 11 <0.6 <0.03	<1.2 <0.7 <1.3 <1.6 <1.1 <1 <1.3 <1.3	No No Uo – No Criteria Uo – No Criteria Uo – No Criteria No Cannot Determine No
49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	2,4-Dinitrophenol 2-Nitrophenol 4-Nitrophenol 3-Methyl 4-Chlorophenol Pentachlorophenol Phenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	14,000 No Criteria No Criteria No Criteria 7.9 4,600,000 6.5 2,700 No Criteria No Criteria	<0.6 <0.6 <0.7 <0.91 <0.6 11 <0.6 <0.03	<0.7 <1.3 <1.6 <1.1 <1 <1.3 <1.3 <1.3	No Uo – No Criteria Uo – No Criteria Uo – No Criteria No Cannot Determine No
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	2-Nitrophenol 4-Nitrophenol 3-Methyl 4-Chlorophenol Pentachlorophenol Phenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	No Criteria No Criteria No Criteria 7.9 4,600,000 6.5 2,700 No Criteria No Criteria	<0.6 <0.7 <0.91 <0.6 11 <0.6 <0.03	<1.3 <1.6 <1.1 <1 <1.3 <1.3	Uo – No Criteria Uo – No Criteria Uo – No Criteria No Cannot Determine No
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	4-Nitrophenol 3-Methyl 4-Chlorophenol Pentachlorophenol Phenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	No Criteria No Criteria 7.9 4,600,000 6.5 2,700 No Criteria No Criteria	<0.7 <0.91 <0.6 11 <0.6 <0.03	<1.6 <1.1 <1 <1.3 <1.3	Uo – No Criteria Uo – No Criteria No Cannot Determine No
52 53 54 55 56 57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	3-Methyl 4-Chlorophenol Pentachlorophenol Phenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	No Criteria 7.9 4,600,000 6.5 2,700 No Criteria No Criteria	<0.91 <0.6 11 <0.6 <0.03	<1.1 <1 <1.3 <1.3	Uo – No Criteria No Cannot Determine No
53 54 55 56 57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	Pentachlorophenol Phenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	7.9 4,600,000 6.5 2,700 No Criteria No Criteria	<0.6 11 <0.6 <0.03	<1 <1.3 <1.3	No Cannot Determine No
54 55 56 57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	Phenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	4,600,000 6.5 2,700 No Criteria No Criteria	11 <0.6 <0.03	<1.3 <1.3	Cannot Determine No
55 56 57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	6.5 2,700 No Criteria No Criteria	<0.6 <0.03	<1.3	No
56 57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	Acenaphthene Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	2,700 No Criteria No Criteria	< 0.03		
57 63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	Acenaphthylene Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	No Criteria No Criteria		0.0019	No
63 64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	Benzo(ghi)Perylene Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene	No Criteria	<0.02		Uo – No Criteria
64 58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	Benzo(k)Fluoranthene Anthracene		-0.00	0.0013	Uo – No Criteria
58 59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	Anthracene		<0.02	0.0045	No No Criteria
59 60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69		0.049	0.03	0.0018	
60 61 62 65 66 67 68 69	Benzidine	110,000	<0.02	0.00059	No No <sup>[6]</sup>
61 62 65 66 67 68 69		0.00054	<5	< 0.0015	
62 65 66 67 68 69	Benzo(a)Anthracene	0.049	< 0.02	0.0053	No
65 66 67 68 69	Benzo(a)Pyrene	0.049	< 0.02	0.0033	No
65 66 67 68 69	Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	0.049	0.04	0.0046	No
67 68 69	Bis(2- Chloroethoxy)Methane	No Criteria	< 0.7	<0.3	Uo – No Criteria
68 1 69 -	Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	1.4	< 0.9	< 0.00015	No
69	Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	170,000	< 0.6	NA	No
	Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	5.9	1.3	< 0.7	No
	4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	No Criteria	< 0.97	< 0.23	Uo – No Criteria
70	Butylbenzyl Phthalate	5,200	< 0.7	0.0056	No
71	2-Chloronaphthalene	4,300	< 0.98	< 0.3	No
72	4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	No Criteria	< 0.99	< 0.3	Uo – No Criteria
73	Chrysene	0.049	< 0.02	0.0028	No
74	Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	0.049	< 0.02	0.00064	No
75	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	17,000	< 0.9	< 0.3	No
76	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2,600	< 0.8	< 0.3	No
77	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	2,600	< 0.18	< 0.3	No
78	3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	0.077	<1	< 0.001	No <sup>[6]</sup>
79	Diethyl Phthalate	120,000	< 0.6	< 0.21	No
80	Dimethyl Phthalate	2,900,000	< 0.7	< 0.21	No
	Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	12,000	< 0.6	0.016	No
	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	9.1	<0.6	<0.27	No
	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	No Criteria	<0.6	<0.29	Uo – No Criteria
	Di-n-Octyl Phthalate	No Criteria	< 0.7	<0.38	Uo – No Criteria
<u> </u>	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	0.54	<0.6	0.0037	No <sup>[6]</sup>
	Fluoranthene	370	<0.02	0.011	No
	Fluorene	14,000	0.03	0.0021	No
	Hexachlorobenzene	0.00077	<0.91	0.000022	No <sup>[6]</sup>
	Hexachlorobutadiene	50	<0.9	<0.3	No
	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	17,000	<0.8	<0.3	No
	Hexachloroethane	8.9	<0.8	<0.2	No
		0.049	<0.02	0.0040	No
93	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	600	<0.02	<0.3	No

CTR#	Priority Pollutant	Governing Water Quality Objective (WQO) (μg/L)	MEC or Minimum DL <sup>[1][2]</sup> (μg/L)	Maximum Background or Minimum DL <sup>[1][2]</sup> (μg/L)	RPA Result [3]
94	Naphthalene	No Criteria	< 0.02	0.013	Uo – No Criteria
95	Nitrobenzene	1,900	< 0.7	< 0.25	No
96	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	8.1	< 0.8	< 0.3	No
97	N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	1.4	< 0.6	< 0.001	No
98	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	16	< 0.6	< 0.001	No
99	Phenanthrene	No Criteria	0.03	0.0095	Uo – No Criteria
100	Pyrene	11,000	< 0.03	0.019	No
101	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	No Criteria	< 0.98	< 0.3	Uo – No Criteria
102	Aldrin	0.00014	< 0.004	0.0000028	No <sup>[6]</sup>
103	Alpha-BHC	0.013	< 0.005	0.00050	No
104	Beta-BHC	0.046	< 0.003	0.00041	No
105	Gamma-BHC	0.063	< 0.004	0.00070	No
106	Delta-BHC	No Criteria	< 0.004	0.000053	Uo – No Criteria
107	Chlordane (303(d) listed)	0.00059	< 0.04	0.00018	No <sup>[6]</sup>
108	4,4'-DDT (303(d) listed)	0.00059	< 0.004	0.00017	No <sup>[6]</sup>
109	4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	0.00059	< 0.004	0.00069	No <sup>[6]</sup>
110	4,4'-DDD	0.00084	< 0.004	0.00031	No <sup>[6]</sup>
111	Dieldrin (303d listed)	0.00014	< 0.004	0.00026	No <sup>[6]</sup>
112	Alpha-Endosulfan	0.0087	< 0.005	0.000031	No
113	beta-Endosulfan	0.0087	< 0.005	0.000069	No
114	Endosulfan Sulfate	240	< 0.005	0.000082	No
115	Endrin	0.0023	< 0.003	0.000040	No <sup>[6]</sup>
116	Endrin Aldehyde	0.81	< 0.005	NA	No
117	Heptachlor	0.00021	< 0.004	0.000019	No <sup>[6]</sup>
118	Heptachlor Epoxide	0.00011	< 0.004	0.000094	No <sup>[6]</sup>
119-125	PCBs sum (303(d) listed) <sup>[5]</sup>		< 0.04	0.0015	
126	Toxaphene	0.0002	< 0.2	NA	No <sup>[6]</sup>
	Chlorpyrifos	0.014	NA	NA	Cannot Determine
	Diazinon	0.82	NA	NA	Cannot Determine
	Tributyltin	0.0074	NA	0.0022	Cannot Determine
	Total PAHs	15	NA	0.084	Cannot Determine
	Total Ammonia	1,100	27,000	430	Yes

#### **Footnotes to Table F-9:**

- The Maximum Effluent Concentration (MEC) and maximum background concentration are the actual detected concentrations unless preceded by a "<" sign, in which case the value shown is the minimum detection level (DL).
- The MEC or maximum background concentration is "NA" when there are no monitoring data available for the constituent.
- [3] RPA Results = Yes, if MEC > WQC, or B > WQC and MEC is detected, or Trigger 3;
  - = No, if MEC and B are < WQC or all effluent data are undetected;
  - = Undetermined (Uo), if no criteria have been promulgated;
  - = Cannot Determine, if there are insufficient data.
- [4] Basin Plan section 7.2.2.2 requires that individual NPDES permits for municipal and industrial wastewater treatment facilities include copper WQBELs.
- [5] SIP section 1.3 excludes from its RPA procedure priority pollutants for which a TMDL has been developed. TMDLs have been developed for mercury and PCBs in San Francisco Bay. Mercury and PCBs from wastewater discharges are regulated by NPDES Permit No. CA0038849 (currently Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2007-0077), which implements the San Francisco Bay Mercury and PCB TMDLs.
- [6] The minimum detection limit the Discharger used is greater than the applicable criteria; thus interim monitoring is to be established.

- e. Constituents with limited data. In some cases, Reasonable Potential cannot be determined because effluent data are limited or ambient background concentrations are unavailable. Provision VI.C.2.a of this Order requires the Discharger to continue to monitor effluent for these constituents using analytical methods that provide the best feasible detection limits. When additional data become available, further RPA will be conducted to determine whether to add numeric effluent limitations to this permit or to continue monitoring.
- **f. Pollutants with No Reasonable Potential.** WQBELs are not included in this Order for constituents that do not demonstrate Reasonable Potential; however, monitoring for those pollutants is still required. If concentrations of these constituents are found to have increased significantly, this Order requires the Discharger to investigate the sources of the increases (see Provisions VI.C.2.a and VI.C.3.b(3) of this Order). This Order also requires the Discharger to implement remedial measures if the increases pose a threat to water quality in the receiving water (see Provision VI.C.3.b(3) of this Order).
- g. RPA Determination for Sediment Quality Objectives. Pollutants in some receiving water sediments may be present in quantities that alone or in combination are toxic to benthic communities. Efforts are underway to identify stressors causing such conditions. However, to date there is no evidence directly linking compromised sediment conditions to the discharges subject to this Order; therefore the Regional Water Board cannot draw a conclusion about Reasonable Potential for the discharges to cause or contribute to exceedances of the sediment quality objectives. Nevertheless, the Discharger continues to participate in the RMP, which monitors San Francisco Bay sediment and seeks to identify stressors responsible for degraded sediment quality. Thus far, the monitoring has provided only limited information about potential stressors and sediment transport. The Regional Water Board is exploring appropriate requirements to impose on the Discharger, along with other dischargers in the region, to obtain additional information that may inform future RPAs.

## 4. WQBEL Calculations

- **a. Pollutants with Reasonable Potential.** WQBELs were developed for the pollutants determined to have Reasonable Potential to cause or contribute to exceedances of the water quality objectives. The WQBELs were calculated based on water quality objectives and the procedures specified in SIP section 1.4. The water quality objectives used for each pollutant with Reasonable Potential are discussed below.
- b. Dilution Credit. The SIP provides the basis for dilution credits. Based on review of RMP monitoring data for San Francisco Bay, there is variability in the receiving water, and the hydrology of the receiving water is very complex. Therefore, there is uncertainty associated with the mixing and dilution and, consequently, the representative nature of the appropriate ambient background data for effluent limitation calculations. Pursuant to SIP section 1.4.2.1, "dilution credit may be limited or denied on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis..." The detailed bases for each dilution credit are explained below:
  - (1) Bioaccumulative Pollutants: For dioxin TEQ, dilution credit is denied. This determination is based on available data on pollutant concentrations in aquatic organisms, sediment, and the water column of the receiving water. Dioxins and furans appear on the 303(d) list for San Pablo Bay because they impair San Pablo Bay

beneficial uses. The following factors suggest insufficient assimilative capacity in San Pablo Bay for these pollutants.

Tissue samples taken from fish throughout San Francisco Bay show the presence of these pollutants at concentrations greater than screening levels (*Contaminant Concentrations in Fish from San Francisco Bay*, May 1997). The results of a 1994 San Francisco Bay pilot study, presented in *Contaminated Levels in Fish Tissue from San Francisco Bay* (Regional Water Board, 1994) also showed elevated levels of chemical contaminants in fish tissues. The Office of Environmental Health and Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) completed a preliminary review of the data in the 1994 report. In December 1994, the OEHHA issued an interim consumption advisory covering certain fish species in San Francisco Bay due to pollutant levels, including dioxins. OEHHA updated this advisory by issuing its May 2011 report *Health Advisory and Safe Eating Guidelines for San Francisco Bay Fish and Shellfish*, which still suggests insufficient assimilative capacity in San Francisco Bay for 303(d)-listed pollutants. Therefore, dilution credits are denied for bioaccumulative pollutants on the 303(d) list for which there is lack of data on sources and significant uncertainty about how different sources of these pollutants contribute to bioaccumulation.

- (2) Non-Bioaccumulative Pollutants: For non-bioaccumulative pollutants (except ammonia), a conservative dilution allowance of 10:1 (D = 9) has been assigned. The 10:1 dilution allowance is consistent with the previous permit and is based, in part, on Basin Plan Prohibition 1 (Table 4-1), which prohibits discharges with less than 10:1 dilution. SIP section 1.4.2 allows for limiting the dilution credit for the following reasons:
  - (a) SIP section 1.4.3 allows background conditions to be determined on a discharge-by-discharge or water body-by-water body basis. A water body-by-water body basis approach is taken here due to inherent uncertainties in characterizing ambient background conditions in a complex estuarine system on a discharge-by-discharge basis. The Yerba Buena Island RMP monitoring station, relative to other RMP stations, fits SIP guidance criteria for establishing background conditions. Taken together with restrictions on dilution credits, a far-field background station, like the Yerba Buena Island station, is appropriate because San Francisco Bay is a very complex estuarine system with highly variable and seasonal upstream freshwater inflows and diurnal tidal saltwater inputs. The SIP requires that background water quality data be representative of the ambient receiving water that will mix with the discharge. Water quality data from the Yerba Buena Island station is representative of the water that will mix with the discharge.
  - (b) Because of the complex hydrology of San Francisco Bay, a mixing zone has not been established. There are uncertainties in accurately determining an appropriate mixing zone. The models used to predict dilution have not considered the three dimensional nature of San Francisco Bay currents resulting from the interaction of tidal flushes and seasonal fresh water outflows. Being heavier and colder than fresh water, ocean salt water enters San Francisco Bay on a twice-daily tidal cycle, generally beneath the warmer fresh water that flows seaward. When these waters mix and interact, complex circulation patterns occur due to the varying

densities of the fresh and ocean waters. The complex patterns occur throughout San Francisco Bay, but are most prevalent in the San Pablo Bay, Carquinez Strait, and Suisun Bay areas. The locations of this mixing and interaction change, depending on the strength of each tide. Additionally, sediment loads from the Central Valley change on a long-term basis, affecting the depth of different parts of San Francisco Bay, resulting in alteration of flow patterns, mixing, and dilution at the outfall.

(c) For ammonia, a conservative estimated actual initial dilution was used to calculate the effluent limitations. This is justified because ammonia, a non-persistent pollutant, quickly disperses and degrades to a non-toxic state, and cumulative toxicity effects are unlikely. In the Outfall Dilution Study Report (Rodeo Sanitary District, June 2011), the Discharger estimated initial dilution ratios to be 279:1 (D = 278) at the annual average flow rate of 5.2 MGD, and 33:1 (D = 32) at the peak flow rate of 17.09 MGD (these flow rates combine the effluents from both the Rodeo and Pinole-Hercules treatment facilities). The 279:1 dilution ratio is appropriate for calculating limits based on the chronic criterion because that criterion is an annual median; the dilution ratio at the annual average flow rate is the most representative of long-term (chronic) conditions. The 33:1 dilution ratio is appropriate for calculating limits based on the acute criterion because that criterion has no averaging period; the dilution at the worst-case maximum flow rate is the most representative of short-term (acute) conditions. These dilution credits are lower than in the previous permit. They are based on anticipated future conditions when flow from the Pinole-Hercules wastewater treatment plant could be higher than exists now.

# c. Development of WQBELs for Specific Pollutants

#### (1) Copper

- (a) Water Quality Objectives. The most stringent applicable water quality objectives for copper are the Basin Plan site-specific chronic and acute water quality objectives, 6.0 and 9.4 micrograms per liter (μg/L), respectively, expressed as dissolved metal. Converting these water quality objectives to total recoverable metal using site-specific translators of 0.38 (chronic) and 0.66 (acute) results in a chronic water quality criterion of 16 μg/L and an acute water quality criterion of 14 μg/L.
- **(b) RPA Results.** This Order establishes effluent limitations for copper because Basin Plan section 7.2.2.2 requires that individual NPDES permits for municipal and industrial wastewater treatment facilities include copper WQBELs.
- (c) WQBELs. WQBELs for copper, calculated according to SIP procedures using a coefficient of variation (CV) of 0.36 and a dilution credit of 10:1 (D = 9), are an AMEL of 74  $\mu$ g/L and an MDEL of 120  $\mu$ g/L.
- **(d) Anti-backsliding.** Anti-backsliding requirements are satisfied because the previous permit did not include effluent limitations for copper.

#### (2) Cyanide

- (a) Water Quality Objectives. The most stringent applicable water quality objectives for cyanide are the Basin Plan's site-specific chronic and acute marine water quality objectives, 2.9 μg/L and 9.4 μg/L, respectively.
- **(b) RPA Results.** This Order establishes effluent limitations for cyanide because the MEC of 11 μg/L exceeds the most stringent applicable water quality objective (2.9 μg/L), demonstrating Reasonable Potential by Trigger 1.
- (c) WQBELs. WQBELs for cyanide, calculated according to SIP procedures using a CV of 0.73 and a dilution credit of 10:1 (D = 9), are an AMEL of 20  $\mu$ g/L and an MDEL of 44  $\mu$ g/L. The previous permit contained an AMEL of 20  $\mu$ g/L and an MDEL of 43  $\mu$ g/L. This Order retains the limits from the previous permit because the previous MDEL is more stringent.
- **(d) Anti-backsliding.** Anti-backsliding requirements are satisfied because the effluent limitations in this Order are the same as those in the previous permit.

#### (3) Total Ammonia

(a) Water Quality Objective. The Basin Plan contains water quality objectives for un-ionized ammonia (as nitrogen) of 0.025 mg/L as an annual median and 0.16 mg/L as a maximum. These water quality objectives were translated from unionized ammonia concentrations to equivalent total ammonia concentrations (as nitrogen) since (1) sampling and laboratory methods are not available to analyze for un-ionized ammonia; and (2) the fraction of total ammonia that exists in the toxic un-ionized form depends on the pH, salinity, and temperature of the receiving water.

To translate the Basin Plan un-ionized ammonia objectives, pH, salinity, and temperature data from 1993 through 2008 from the Yerba Buena Island RMP monitoring station (BC10) were used. The following equations were used to determine the fraction of total ammonia that would exist in the toxic un-ionized form in the estuarine receiving water, where the various measurements were taken from 1993-2001 (USEPA, 1989, Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia (Saltwater)–1989, EPA Publication 440/5-88-004):

For salinity > 10 ppt: fraction of NH<sub>3</sub> = 
$$\frac{1}{1+10^{(pK-pH)}}$$

Where: 
$$pK = 9.245 + 0.116(I) + 0.0324(298 - T) + \frac{0.0415(P)}{(T)}$$

$$I = \text{Molal ionic strength of saltwater} = \frac{19.9273(S)}{(1,000 - 1.005109(S))}$$

S = Salinity (parts per thousand)

T = Temperature in degrees Kelvin

P =Pressure (one atmosphere)

For salinity < 1 ppt: fraction of NH3 = 
$$\frac{1}{1+10^{(pK-pH)}}$$

Where: pK = 0.09018 + 2729.92 / T

T = Temperature in degrees Kelvin

The 90th percentile and median un-ionized ammonia fractions from 1993 to 2008 were used to express the acute and chronic un-ionized ammonia water quality objectives as total ammonia concentrations for both high and low saline waters. The lowest resulting acute and chronic water quality objectives were used in this RPA. This approach is consistent with USEPA guidance on translating dissolved metal water quality objectives to total recoverable metal water quality objectives (USEPA, 1996, *The Metals Translator: Guidance for Calculating a Total Recoverable Limit from a Dissolved Criterion*, EPA Publication 823-B-96-007).

The equivalent total ammonia acute and chronic water quality criteria are 4.53 mg/L and 1.10 mg/L, respectively.

- **(b) RPA Results.** Basin Plan section 4.5.5.2 indicates that WQBELs are to be calculated according to the SIP. Basin Plan section 3.3.20 refers to ammonia as a toxic pollutant. Therefore, the SIP methodology was used to perform the RPA and to calculate effluent limitations for ammonia. This Order establishes effluent limitations for total ammonia because the MEC of 27 mg/L as nitrogen exceeds the translated water quality objective for this pollutant, demonstrating Reasonable Potential by Trigger 1.
- (c) WQBELs. WQBELs for total ammonia, calculated according to SIP procedures using a CV of 1.0 and a dilution credit of 33:1 (D = 32) are an AMEL of 54 mg/L as nitrogen and an MDEL of 140 mg/L as nitrogen. Statistical adjustments were made to the WQBEL calculations because:
  - The Basin Plan's chronic water quality objective for un-ionized ammonia is based on an annual median instead of the typical 4-day average;
  - The SIP assumes a 4-day average concentration and monthly sampling frequency of 4 days per month to calculate effluent limitations based on chronic criteria, whereas a 365-day average and a monitoring frequency of 30 days per month, reflecting the actual basis of the water quality objective and actual sampling frequency, were used here.

These statistical adjustments are supported by USEPA's Water Quality Criteria; Notice of Availability; 1999 Update of Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia, published on December 22, 1999, in the Federal Register.

Following the SIP methodology, the maximum ambient background total ammonia concentration was used to calculate effluent limitations based on the acute objective; and the median background total ammonia concentration was used to calculate effluent limitations based on the chronic objective. Because the Basin Plan's chronic un-ionized ammonia objective is an annual median, the

median background concentration is more representative of ambient conditions than a daily maximum.

**(d) Anti-backsliding.** Anti-backsliding requirements are satisfied because the previous permit did not include effluent limitations for total ammonia.

#### (5) Dioxin-TEQ

(a) Water Quality Objective. The Basin Plan narrative water quality objective for bioaccumulative substances states, "Many pollutants can accumulate on particulates, in sediments, or bioaccumulate in fish and other aquatic organisms. Controllable water quality factors shall not cause a detrimental increase in concentrations of toxic substances found in bottom sediments or aquatic life. Effects on aquatic organisms, wildlife, and human health will be considered."

Because the consensus of the scientific community is that dioxins and furans associate with particulates, accumulate in sediments, and bioaccumulate in the fatty tissues of fish and other organisms, the Basin Plan's narrative bioaccumulation water quality objective applies to these pollutants. Elevated levels of dioxins and furans in San Francisco Bay fish tissue demonstrate that the narrative bioaccumulation water quality objective is not being met. USEPA therefore included San Francisco Bay as impaired by dioxins and furans in the CWA section 303(d) listing of receiving waters where water quality objectives are not being met after imposition of technology-based requirements.

The CTR establishes a numeric water quality objective for 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8 TCDD) of 1.4 x 10<sup>-8</sup> µg/L to protect human health when aquatic organisms are consumed. When the CTR was promulgated, USEPA stated its support of the regulation of other dioxin and dioxin-like compounds through the use of toxicity equivalents (TEQs) in NPDES permits. USEPA stated specifically, "For California waters, if the discharge of dioxin or dioxin-like compounds has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of a narrative criterion, numeric water quality-based effluent limits for dioxin or dioxin-like compounds should be included in NPDES permits and should be expressed using a TEQ scheme" [65 Fed. Reg. 31682, 31695 (2000)].

This Order uses a TEQ scheme based on a set of toxicity equivalency factors (TEFs) the World Health Organization (WHO) developed in 1998, and a set of bioaccumulation equivalency factors (BEFs) USEPA developed for the Great Lakes region (40 CFR 132, Appendix F), to convert the concentration of any congener of dioxin or furan into an equivalent concentration of 2,3,7,8-TCDD. The CTR criterion is used as a criterion for dioxin-TEQ because dioxin-TEQ represents a toxicity-weighted concentration equivalent to 2,3,7,8-TCDD, thus translating the narrative bioaccumulation objective into a numeric criterion appropriate for the RPA.

To determine if the discharge of dioxin or dioxin-like compounds has Reasonable Potential to cause or contribute to a violation of the Basin Plan's narrative bioaccumulation water quality objective, TEFs and BEFs were used to express the

measured concentrations of 16 dioxin congeners in effluent and background samples as 2,3,7,8 TCDD. These "equivalent" concentrations were then compared to the CTR numeric criterion for 2,3,7,8-TCDD ( $1.4 \times 10^{-8} \mu g/L$ ). Although the 1998 WHO scheme includes TEFs for dioxin-like PCBs, they are not included in this Order's TEQ scheme. The CTR contains a specific water quality standard for PCBs, and dioxin-like PCBs are included in the analysis of total PCBs.

- (b) RPA Results. This Order establishes effluent limitations for dioxin-TEQ because the MEC of  $9.5 \times 10^{-7} \, \mu g/L$  exceeds the most stringent applicable water quality objective ( $1.4 \times 10^{-8} \, \mu g/L$ ), demonstrating Reasonable Potential by Trigger 1.
- (c) WQBELs. WQBELs for dioxin-TEQ, calculated according to SIP procedures using a CV of 2.6 and no dilution credit, are an AMEL of 1.4 x  $10^{-8}$  µg/L and an MDEL of  $4.5 \times 10^{-8}$  µg/L.
- **(d) Anti-backsliding.** Anti-backsliding requirements are satisfied because the previous permit did not include effluent limitations for dioxin-TEQs.

#### d. Effluent Limit Calculations

The following table shows WQBEL calculations for copper, zinc, cyanide, Dioxin-TEQs and ammonia at Discharge Point No. 001:

**Table F-10. WQBEL Calculations** 

PRIORITY POLLUTANTS	Copper	Cyanide	Dioxin-TE Q (303d listed)	Total Ammonia (acute)	Total Ammonia (chronic)
Units	μg/L	μg/L	μg/L	mg/L as N	mg/L as N
	CTR			Basin Plan	Basin Plan
Dagis and Critaria tama	Aquatic Life	CTR HH	CTR HH	Aquatic Life	Aquatic Life
Basis and Criteria type	Life	СІКПП	СТКПП	1	-
Criteria -Acute				4.5	
Criteria -Chronic					1.1
SSO Criteria -Acute	14	9.4			
SSO Criteria -Chronic	16	2.9			
Water Effects ratio (WER)	1	1	1	1	1
Lowest WQO	14	2.9	1.4E-08	4.5	1.1
Site Specific Translator - MDEL					
Site Specific Translator - AMEL					
Dilution Factor (D) (if applicable)	9	9	0	32	278
No. of samples per month	4	4	4	4	4
Aquatic life criteria analysis required? (Y/N)	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
HH criteria analysis required? (Y/N)	N	Y	Y	N	N
Applicable Acute WQO	14	9.4		4.5	
Applicable Chronic WQO	16	2.9			1.10
HH criteria		220,000	1.40E-08		
Background (Maximum Conc		0.40		0.43	0.12

Friedlim   Friedlim	PRIORITY POLLUTANTS	Copper	Cyanide	Dioxin-TE Q (303d listed)	Total Ammonia (acute)	Total Ammonia (chronic)
Background (Average Conc for Human Health calc)	Units	μg/L	μg/L	μg/L	mg/L as N	mg/L as N
Human Health calc    0.40   5.32E-08	*	2.5				
and/or bioaccumulative (Y/N)?         N         N         Y         N           ECA acute         119         90			0.40	5.32E-08		
ECA chronic		N	N	Y	N	N
ECA HH	ECA acute	119	90		136	
No. of data points < 10 or at least 80% of data reported non detect? (Y/N)	ECA chronic	135	25			267
least 80% of data reported non detect? (Y/N)         N <td>ECA HH</td> <td></td> <td>2199,996</td> <td>1.40E-08</td> <td></td> <td></td>	ECA HH		2199,996	1.40E-08		
Std Dev of effluent data points         1.6         2.3         3.6E-07         5.4         5.4           CV calculated         0.36         0.73         2.6E+00         1.0         1.0           CV (Selected) - Final         0.36         0.73         2.6E+00         1.0         1.0           ECA acute mult99         0.47         0.27          0.20            ECA chronic mult99         0.67         0.47          0.20            LTA acute         56         25          27            LTA chronic         90         12          236           minimum of LTAs         56         12          27         236           MEL mult95         1.3         1.7         3.2         2.0         2.0           MDEL mult99         2.1         3.7         10         5.0         5.0           AMEL (aq life)         74         20          54         462           MDEL/amel Multiplier         1.6         2.2         3.2         2.5         2.5           AMEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4E-08	least 80% of data reported non	N	N	N	N	N
CV calculated         0.36         0.73         2.6E+00         1.0         1.0           CV (Selected) - Final         0.36         0.73         2.6E+00         1.0         1.0           ECA acute mult99         0.47         0.27          0.20            ECA chronic mult99         0.67         0.47          0.89           LTA acute         56         25          27            LTA chronic         90         12          236           minimum of LTAs         56         12          27         236           AMEL mult95         1.3         1.7         3.2         2.0         2.0           MDEL mult99         2.1         3.7         10         5.0         5.0           AMEL (aq life)         74         20          54         462           MDEL/amel Multiplier         1.6         2.2         3.2         2.5         2.5           AMEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4E-08             minimum of AMEL for Aq. Life vs HH         74         20         1.4E-08         54         462	Avg of effluent data points	4.4	3.2	1.4E-07	5.4	5.4
CV (Selected) - Final         0.36         0.73         2.6E+00         1.0         1.0           ECA acute mult99         0.47         0.27          0.20            ECA chronic mult99         0.67         0.47          0.89           LTA acute         56         25          27            LTA chronic         90         12          236           minimum of LTAs         56         12          27         236           AMEL mult95         1.3         1.7         3.2         2.0         2.0           MDEL mult99         2.1         3.7         10         5.0         5.0           AMEL (aq life)         74         20          54         462           MDEL(aq life)         119         44          136         1171           MDEL/AMEL Multiplier         1.6         2.2         3.2         2.5         2.5           AMEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4E-08             MDEL (human hlth)          4.8E+06         4.5E-08         136         1171	Std Dev of effluent data points	1.6	2.3	3.6E-07	5.4	5.4
ECA acute mult99	CV calculated	0.36	0.73	2.6E+00	1.0	1.0
ECA acute mult99         0.47         0.27          0.20            ECA chronic mult99         0.67         0.47          0.89           LTA acute         56         25          27            LTA chronic         90         12          236           minimum of LTAs         56         12          27         236           AMEL mult95         1.3         1.7         3.2         2.0         2.0           MDEL mult99         2.1         3.7         10         5.0         5.0           AMEL (aq life)         74         20          54         462           MDEL(aq life)         119         44          136         1171           MDEL/AMEL Multiplier         1.6         2.2         3.2         2.5         2.5           AMEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4E-08             MDEL (human hlth)          4.8E+06         4.5E-08             minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH         74         20         1.4E-08         54         462 <t< td=""><td>CV (Selected) - Final</td><td>0.36</td><td>0.73</td><td>2.6E+00</td><td>1.0</td><td>1.0</td></t<>	CV (Selected) - Final	0.36	0.73	2.6E+00	1.0	1.0
ECA chronic mult99         0.67         0.47           0.89           LTA acute         56         25          27            LTA chronic         90         12          236           minimum of LTAs         56         12          27         236           AMEL mult95         1.3         1.7         3.2         2.0         2.0           MDEL mult99         2.1         3.7         10         5.0         5.0           AMEL (aq life)         74         20          54         462           MDEL(aq life)         119         44          136         1171           MDEL/AMEL Multiplier         1.6         2.2         3.2         2.5         2.5           AMEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4E-08             MDEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4E-08             minimum of AMEL for Aq. Life vs HH         119         44         4.5E-08         136         1171           Current limit in permit (daily)          20						
LTA acute         56         25          27            LTA chronic         90         12          236           minimum of LTAs         56         12          27         236           AMEL mult95         1.3         1.7         3.2         2.0         2.0           MDEL mult99         2.1         3.7         10         5.0         5.0           AMEL (aq life)         74         20          54         462           MDEL(aq life)         119         44          136         1171           MDEL/AMEL Multiplier         1.6         2.2         3.2         2.5         2.5           AMEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4.E-08             MDEL (human hlth)          4.8E+06         4.5.E-08             minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH         119         44         4.5E-08         136         1171           Current limit in permit (30-day average)          20              Final limit - AMEL         74         20         1.4E-08         54	ECA acute mult99	0.47	0.27		0.20	
LTA chronic         90         12          236           minimum of LTAs         56         12          27         236           AMEL mult95         1.3         1.7         3.2         2.0         2.0           MDEL mult99         2.1         3.7         10         5.0         5.0           AMEL (aq life)         74         20          54         462           MDEL(aq life)         119         44          136         1171           MDEL/AMEL Multiplier         1.6         2.2         3.2         2.5         2.5           AMEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4E-08             MDEL (human hlth)          4.8E+06         4.5.E-08             minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH         74         20         1.4E-08         54         462           minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH         119         44         4.5E-08         136         1171           Current limit in permit (daily)          20              Final limit - AMEL         74         20         1.4E-08 <td>ECA chronic mult99</td> <td>0.67</td> <td>0.47</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.89</td>	ECA chronic mult99	0.67	0.47			0.89
minimum of LTAs         56         12          27         236           AMEL mult95         1.3         1.7         3.2         2.0         2.0           MDEL mult99         2.1         3.7         10         5.0         5.0           AMEL (aq life)         74         20          54         462           MDEL(aq life)         119         44          136         1171           MDEL/AMEL Multiplier         1.6         2.2         3.2         2.5         2.5           AMEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4E-08             MDEL (human hlth)          4.8E+06         4.5E-08             minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH         74         20         1.4E-08         54         462           minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH         119         44         4.5E-08         136         1171           Current limit in permit (30-day average)          20              Final limit - AMEL         74         20         1.4E-08         54         460           Final limit - MDEL         120	LTA acute	56	25		27	
AMEL mult95 1.3 1.7 3.2 2.0 2.0  MDEL mult99 2.1 3.7 10 5.0 5.0  AMEL (aq life) 74 20 54 462  MDEL(aq life) 119 44 136 1171  MDEL/AMEL Multiplier 1.6 2.2 3.2 2.5 2.5  AMEL (human hlth) 2.2E+06 1.4.E-08  MDEL (human hlth) 4.8E+06 4.5.E-08  minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH 74 20 1.4E-08 54 462  minimum of MDEL for Aq.  Life vs HH 119 44 4.5E-08 136 1171  Current limit in permit (30-day average) 20  Current limit in permit (daily) 43  Final limit - AMEL 74 20 1.4E-08 54 460  Final limit - MDEL 120 43 4.5E-08 140 1200	LTA chronic	90	12			236
MDEL mult99         2.1         3.7         10         5.0         5.0           AMEL (aq life)         74         20          54         462           MDEL(aq life)         119         44          136         1171           MDEL/AMEL Multiplier         1.6         2.2         3.2         2.5         2.5           AMEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4.E-08             MDEL (human hlth)          4.8E+06         4.5.E-08             minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH         74         20         1.4E-08         54         462           minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH         119         44         4.5E-08         136         1171           Current limit in permit (30-day average)          20             Current limit in permit (daily)          43             Final limit - AMEL         74         20         1.4E-08         54         460           Final limit - MDEL         120         43         4.5E-08         140         1200	minimum of LTAs	56	12		27	236
AMEL (aq life)       74       20        54       462         MDEL(aq life)       119       44        136       1171         MDEL/AMEL Multiplier       1.6       2.2       3.2       2.5       2.5         AMEL (human hlth)        2.2E+06       1.4E-08           MDEL (human hlth)        4.8E+06       4.5.E-08           minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH       74       20       1.4E-08       54       462         minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH       119       44       4.5E-08       136       1171         Current limit in permit (30-day average)        20           Current limit in permit (daily)        43           Final limit - AMEL       74       20       1.4E-08       54       460         Final limit - MDEL       120       43       4.5E-08       140       1200	AMEL mult95	1.3	1.7	3.2	2.0	2.0
MDEL(aq life)         119         44          136         1171           MDEL/AMEL Multiplier         1.6         2.2         3.2         2.5         2.5           AMEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4E-08             MDEL (human hlth)          4.8E+06         4.5E-08             minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH         74         20         1.4E-08         54         462           minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH         119         44         4.5E-08         136         1171           Current limit in permit (30-day average)          20             Current limit in permit (daily)          43             Final limit - AMEL         74         20         1.4E-08         54         460           Final limit - MDEL         120         43         4.5E-08         140         1200	MDEL mult99	2.1	3.7	10	5.0	5.0
MDEL/AMEL Multiplier         1.6         2.2         3.2         2.5         2.5           AMEL (human hlth)          2.2E+06         1.4.E-08             MDEL (human hlth)          4.8E+06         4.5.E-08             minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH         74         20         1.4E-08         54         462           minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH         119         44         4.5E-08         136         1171           Current limit in permit (30-day average)          20              Current limit in permit (daily)          43              Final limit - AMEL         74         20         1.4E-08         54         460           Final limit - MDEL         120         43         4.5E-08         140         1200	AMEL (aq life)	74	20		54	462
AMEL (human hlth)        2.2E+06       1.4.E-08           MDEL (human hlth)        4.8E+06       4.5.E-08           minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH       74       20       1.4E-08       54       462         minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH       119       44       4.5E-08       136       1171         Current limit in permit (30-day average)        20            Current limit in permit (daily)        43            Final limit - AMEL       74       20       1.4E-08       54       460         Final limit - MDEL       120       43       4.5E-08       140       1200	MDEL(aq life)	119	44		136	1171
MDEL (human hlth)          4.8E+06         4.5.E-08             minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH         74         20         1.4E-08         54         462           minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH         119         44         4.5E-08         136         1171           Current limit in permit (30-day average)          20              Current limit in permit (daily)          43              Final limit - AMEL         74         20         1.4E-08         54         460           Final limit - MDEL         120         43         4.5E-08         140         1200	MDEL/AMEL Multiplier	1.6	2.2	3.2	2.5	2.5
minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH       74       20       1.4E-08       54       462         minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH       119       44       4.5E-08       136       1171         Current limit in permit (30-day average)       20            Current limit in permit (daily)        43            Final limit - AMEL       74       20       1.4E-08       54       460         Final limit - MDEL       120       43       4.5E-08       140       1200	AMEL (human hlth)		2.2E+06	1.4.E-08		
vs HH     74     20     1.4E-08     54     462       minimum of MDEL for Aq.     119     44     4.5E-08     136     1171       Current limit in permit (30-day average)     20          Current limit in permit (daily)      43         Final limit - AMEL     74     20     1.4E-08     54     460       Final limit - MDEL     120     43     4.5E-08     140     1200	MDEL (human hlth)		4.8E+06	4.5.E-08		
Life vs HH     119     44     4.5E-08     136     1171       Current limit in permit (30-day average)     20          Current limit in permit (daily)     43          Final limit - AMEL     74     20     1.4E-08     54     460       Final limit - MDEL     120     43     4.5E-08     140     1200	vs HH	74	20	1.4E-08	54	462
average)      20         Current limit in permit (daily)      43         Final limit - AMEL     74     20     1.4E-08     54     460       Final limit - MDEL     120     43     4.5E-08     140     1200	Life vs HH	119	44	4.5E-08	136	1171
Final limit - AMEL       74       20       1.4E-08       54       460         Final limit - MDEL       120       43       4.5E-08       140       1200	* ` `		20			
Final limit - MDEL 120 43 4.5E-08 140 1200	Current limit in permit (daily)		43			
Final limit - MDEL 120 43 4.5E-08 140 1200	Final limit - AMEL	74	20	1.4E-08	54	460
11   1.5L-01   1.0   11   1.5L-01   21   21	Max Effl Conc (MEC)	7.6	11	9.5E-07	27	27

#### 5. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity

This Order retains from the previous permit effluent limitations for whole effluent acute toxicity based on Basin Plan Table 4-3. Compliance is evaluated based on 96-hour continuous flow-through bioassays. All bioassays are to be performed according to USEPA-approved methods in 40 CFR 136, *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.

Ammonia WQBELs are based on the protection of aquatic life. Therefore, if the Discharger can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Executive Officer that ammonia causes toxicity in excess of the limitations in this Order, and that the ammonia in the discharge complies with the ammonia effluent limitations in this Order, then such toxicity does not constitute a violation of the effluent limitations for whole effluent toxicity. This is based on Basin Plan Section 3.3.20. If ammonia toxicity is verified by a Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE), the Discharger may use an adjusted protocol if approved by the Executive Officer for routine bioassay testing.

#### 6. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity

- **a. Permit Requirements**. This Order contains a narrative effluent limitation for chronic toxicity based on the Basin Plan's narrative toxicity objective. The Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP, Attachment E) also includes requirements for chronic toxicity monitoring to ensure attainment of the objective and a monitoring "trigger" for initiation of accelerated monitoring requirements when exceeded. The Discharger is required to implement a chronic toxicity reduction evaluation (TRE) in some circumstances. These permit requirements are consistent with CTR and SIP requirements.
- **b.** Screening Phase Study. The MRP requires that the Discharger conduct a chronic toxicity screening phase study, as described in Appendix E-1 (Attachment E), prior to the next permit issuance. The screening phase study will be used to determine the species used for chronic toxicity testing during the permit term.
- **c. Chronic Toxicity Triggers**. The MRP establishes the following chronic toxicity triggers: a three-sample median value of 10 chronic toxicity units (TUc) and a single-sample maximum of 20 TUc.

#### D. Anti-backsliding and Antidegradation

The permitted discharge is consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 CFR 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16. This Order continues the status quo with respect to the level of discharge authorized in the previous permit and thus there will be no change in water quality beyond the level authorized in the last permit. The limitations in this Order comply with antidegradation requirements because they hold the Discharger to performance levels that will neither cause nor contribute to water quality impairment, nor to further water quality degradation. This is because this Order does not provide for an increase in the permitted design flow, allow for a reduced level of treatment, or increase effluent limitations.

This Order does not retain mercury effluent limitations because the Discharger's mercury discharges are regulated by Regional Water Board Order No. R2-2007-0077, which implements

the San Francisco Bay Mercury TMDL and establishes wasteload allocations for industrial and municipal mercury discharges. Order No. R2-2007-0077 complies with federal and State antidegradation requirements.

Because antidegradation requirements are met, there will be no lowering of water quality beyond the current level authorized in the previous permit, which is the baseline by which to measure whether degradation will occur. Therefore, further analysis in this permit is unnecessary, and findings authorizing degradation are thus unnecessary.

#### V. RATIONALE FOR RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

The receiving water limitations in sections V.A and V.B of the Order are based on the narrative and numeric water quality objectives in Basin Plan Chapter 3.

The receiving water limitation in section V.C of the Order is retained from the previous permit and requires compliance with federal and State water quality standards.

#### VI. RATIONALE FOR MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The principal purposes of a monitoring program are to:

- Document compliance with waste discharge requirements and prohibitions established by the Regional Water Board,
- Facilitate self-policing by the Discharger in the prevention and abatement of pollution arising from waste discharge,
- Develop or assist in the development of limitations, discharge prohibitions, national standards of performance, pretreatment and toxicity standards, and other standards, and
- Prepare water and wastewater quality inventories.

The MRP is a standard requirement in almost all NPDES permits, including this Order. It contains definitions of terms and sets out requirements for reporting of routine monitoring data in accordance with NPDES regulations, the CWC, and State and Regional Water Board policies. The MRP also defines the sampling stations and frequencies, the pollutants to be monitored, and additional reporting requirements. Pollutants to be monitored include all parameters for which effluent limitations are specified. Monitoring for additional constituents, for which no effluent limitations are established, is also required to provide data for future completion of RPAs.

#### A. Influent Monitoring

Influent monitoring is necessary for the prevention and abatement of potential pollution arising in the treatment plant influent. Influent monitoring requirements for CBOD and TSS and continuous monitoring of the influent flow are unchanged from the previous permit to allow determination of compliance with CBOD and TSS percent removal limitations in section IV.A. Basin Plan section 4.7.2.2 requires influent cyanide monitoring for all dischargers with cyanide limits based on site-specific objectives.

#### **B.** Effluent Monitoring

The MRP retains most effluent monitoring requirements at Monitoring Locations E-001 and E-001-D from the previous permit. Changes in effluent monitoring are summarized as follows:

- Monitoring for enterococcus bacteria has been established to determine compliance with new effluent limitations pursuant to Basin Plan Table 4-2A. Footnote a of Table 4-2 specifies that the enterococcus limit "shall be implemented as a geometric mean of a minimum of five effluent samples spaced over a calendar month." It further states that fewer samples may be used on a case-by-case basis. Because the Discharger has demonstrated its ability to consistently comply with the enterococcus effluent limitation by submitting relevant information in its Comments Regarding Tentative Order Reissuing the NPDES Permit for Rodeo Sanitary District, dated February 24, 2012, and in consideration of the required three times per week monitoring required to demonstrate compliance with the Basin Plan total coliform limits, the MRP allows the Discharger to monitor enterococcus twice a year.
- Monitoring for copper has been established to determine compliance with new effluent limitations pursuant to Basin Plan section 7.2.2.2. The sampling frequency is once per month, consistent with the sampling frequency for most other toxic pollutants demonstrating "Reasonable Potential."
- As with the previous order, monitoring for all other priority toxic pollutants once per year is still required, but this requirement is now a part of the Effluent Characterization Study and Report specified in section VI.C.2.a of the Order.
- Routine monitoring for mercury is not retained because it is now regulated under a separate Order (Order No. R2-2007-0077).
- Routine monitoring for zinc is not retained because the Discharger has developed site-specific translators that result in no Reasonable Potential for zinc.
- Routine monitoring for turbidity is not retained because no effluent limitation is established in this Order.

#### C. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements

- 1. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity. Monthly 96-hour flow-through bioassay testing is required to demonstrate compliance with the effluent limitation for acute toxicity. The MRP requires the use of either fathead minnow or rainbow trout as the bioassay test species.
- 2. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity. This Order requires the Discharger to conduct routine chronic toxicity testing twice every year. Routine effluent monitoring for chronic toxicity is established to demonstrate compliance with the effluent trigger limitations and the implementation of a TRE work plan.

#### D. Regional Monitoring Program

On April 15, 1992, the Regional Water Board adopted Resolution No. 92-043, directing the Executive Officer to implement the San Francisco Bay Regional Monitoring Program for Trace

Substances. Subsequently, the Executive Officer required major permit holders in the Region, under authority of CWC section 13267, to report on the water quality of the estuary. These permit holders responded by participating in a collaborative effort through the San Francisco Estuary Institute. This effort has come to be known as the Regional Monitoring Program (RMP). This Order specifies that the Discharger shall continue to participate in the RMP, which involves collection of data on pollutants and toxicity in the water, sediment, and biota of the estuary.

#### E. Pretreatment and Biosolids Monitoring

Pretreatment monitoring is not applicable to this Facility because there is no applicable pretreatment program. Biosolids management, as detailed in section VI.C.4.a of the Order, is required in accordance under 40 CFR Parts 257 and 503, and is further outlined in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G).

#### VII. RATIONALE FOR PROVISIONS

#### A. Standard Provisions (Provision VI.A)

Standard Provisions, which in accordance with 40 CFR 122.41 and 122.42 apply to all NPDES discharges and must be included in every NPDES permit, are provided in Attachment D of this Order. NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.41(a)(1) and (b) through (n) establish conditions that apply to all state-issued NPDES permits. These conditions must be incorporated into the permits either expressly or by reference. NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 123.25(a)(12) allow the state to omit or modify conditions to impose more stringent requirements. The Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G) supplement the Federal Standard Provisions. In accordance with 40 CFR 123.25, this Order omits federal conditions that address enforcement authority specified in 40 CFR 122.41(j)(5) and (k)(2) because the CWC enforcement authority is more stringent. In lieu of these conditions, this Order incorporates by reference CWC section 13387(e).

#### **B.** MRP Requirements (Provision VI.B)

Monitoring requirements are contained in the MRP (Attachment E), Standard Provisions (Attachment D), and Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G). This provision requires compliance with these documents and is authorized by 40 CFR 122.41(h) and (j), and CWC sections 13267 and 13383.

Table F-11 below summarizes routine monitoring requirements. This table is for informational purposes only. Actual requirements that the Discharger must comply with are specified in the MRP and applicable provisions of this Order.

Table F-11. Summary of Routine Monitoring Requirements

Parameter	Influent INF-A	Effluent E-001 or E-001D	Sludge and Biosolids B-001	Receiving Water
Flow	Continuous	Continuous		Support RMP
CBOD	1/Week	1/Week		
TSS	1/Week	1/Week		
Oil and Grease		1/Quarter		
рН		Continuous		Support RMP
Chlorine, Total		Continuous		
Residual				

Acute Toxicity		1/Month		Support RMP
Chronic Toxicity		2/Year		Support RMP
Total Coliform		3/Week		Support RMP
Enterococcus Bacteria		2/Year		Support RMP
Dissolved Oxygen		1/Day		Support RMP
Dissolved Sulfides		1/Day		Support RMP
Temperature		Continuous		Support RMP
Copper		1/Month		Support RMP
Cyanide	2/Year	1/Month		Support RMP
Total Ammonia		1/Month		Support RMP
Dioxin-TEQ		2/Year		Support RMP
Standard Observations		1/Week		Support RMP
All other priority pollutants		1/Year		Support RMP
Metric tons/year			See Attach. G, § III.B.1	
Paint filter test			See Attach. G, § III.B.2	

#### C. Special Provisions (Provision VI.C)

#### 1. Reopener Provisions

These provisions are based on 40 CFR 122.63 and allow modification of this Order and its effluent limitations as necessary in response to updated water quality objectives, regulations, or other new relevant information that may be established in the future and other circumstances allowed by law.

#### 2. Special Studies and Additional Monitoring Requirements

#### a. Effluent Characterization Study

This Order does not include effluent limitations for priority pollutants that do not demonstrate Reasonable Potential, but this provision requires the Discharger to continue monitoring for these pollutants as described in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G) and as specified in the MRP (Attachment E). This requirement is authorized pursuant to CWC section 13267, and is necessary to inform the next permit reissuance and to ensure that the Discharger takes proper and timely steps in response to any changes in unanticipated effluent quality during the term of this Order.

#### b. Ambient Background Receiving Water Study

This provision is based on the Basin Plan, the SIP, and the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G). As indicated in this Order, this requirement may be met by participating in the collaborative BACWA study. This provision is necessary to provide data for future RPAs

#### 3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Minimization Program

This provision is based on Basin Plan section 4.13.2 and SIP section 2.4.5.

#### 4. Special Provisions for Municipal Facilities (POTWs Only)

- **a. Pretreatment Program.** Consistent with Order No. R2-2006-0062 and requirements contained in 40 CFR 403, a pretreatment program is not required for the Discharger because the Facility's design flow is less than 5 MGD.
- **b. Biosolids Management Practices Requirements.** This provision is based on Basin Plan section 4.17 and 40 CFR Parts 257 and 503, and is retained from the previous permit.
- c. Sanitary Sewer Overflows and Sewer System Management Plan. This provision is to explain the Order's requirements, as they relate to the Discharger's collection system, and to promote consistency with the State Water Board-adopted General Collection System WDRs (General Order, Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ). This provision is retained from the previous permit.

The General Order requires public agencies that own or operate sanitary sewer systems with greater than one mile of pipes or sewer lines to enroll for coverage under the General Order. The General Order requires agencies to develop sanitary sewer management plans and report all sanitary sewer overflows, among other requirements and prohibitions. Furthermore, the General Order contains requirements for operation and maintenance of collection systems and for reporting and mitigating sanitary sewer overflows. Inasmuch that the Discharger's collection system is part of the system that is subject to this Order, certain standard provisions apply as specified in Provisions, section VII.C.4. The Discharger must comply with both the General Order and this Order. The Discharger and public agencies that are discharging wastewater into the Facility were required to enroll under the General Order by December 1, 2006.

The State Water Board amended the General Order on February 20, 2008, through Order No. WQ 2008-0002-EXEC, to strengthen the notification and reporting requirements for sanitary sewer overflows. The Regional Water Board issued a 13267 letter on May 1, 2008, requiring dischargers to comply with the new notification requirements. The Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G) contains the same notification and reporting requirements for spills from wastewater treatment facilities.

#### 5. Other Special Provision

- **a.** Copper Action Plan. This provision is based on Basin Plan section 7.2.1.2 and is necessary to ensure that use of copper site-specific objectives is consistent with antidegradation policies.
- b. Cyanide Action Plan. This provision is based on Basin Plan section 4.7.2.2 and is necessary to ensure that use of cyanide site-specific objectives is consistent with antidegradation policies. The threshold for considering influent cyanide concentrations to indicate a possible "significant cyanide discharge" in the Discharger's service area is set at 40 μg/L. This concentration is about five times the maximum cyanide concentration found in the Facility's influent during the previous permit term. Because the Discharger has not observed influent cyanide concentrations greater than 8.5 μg/L during the past five years, an influent concentration five times this historical level could indicate a significant new cyanide source.

#### VIII. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The Regional Water Board is considering the issuance of WDRs that will serve as an NPDES permit for the Facility discharges. As a step in the WDRs adoption process, Regional Water Board staff has developed tentative WDRs. The Regional Water Board encourages public participation in the WDR adoption process.

#### A. Notification of Interested Parties

The Regional Water Board has notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDRs for the discharge and has provided them with an opportunity to submit written comments and recommendations. Notification was provided through the Contra Costa Times.

#### **B.** Written Comments

Staff determinations are tentative. Interested persons are invited to submit written comments concerning these tentative WDRs. Comments must be submitted either in person or by mail to the Executive Office at the Regional Water Board at 1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400, Oakland, CA 94612, Attention: **Marcia Liao**.

To be fully responded to by staff and considered by the Regional Water Board, written comments must be received at the Regional Water Board offices by **5:00 p.m.** on February 24, 2012.

#### C. Public Hearing

The Regional Water Board will hold a public hearing on the tentative WDRs during its regular Board meeting on the following date and time and at the following location:

Date: April 11, 2012 Time: 9:00 a.m.

Location: Elihu Harris State Office Building

1515 Clay Street, 1st Floor Auditorium

Oakland, CA 94612

Contact: Marcia Liao, (510) 622-2377, email mliao@waterboards.ca.gov

Interested persons are invited to attend. At the public hearing, the Regional Water Board will hear testimony, if any, pertinent to the discharge, WDRs, and permit. Oral testimony will be heard; however, for accuracy of the record, important testimony should be in writing.

Please be aware that dates and venues may change. The Regional Water Board web address is <a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay</a> where one can access the current agenda for changes in dates and locations.

#### D. Waste Discharge Requirements Petitions

Any aggrieved person may petition the State Water Resources Control Board to review the decision of the Regional Water Board regarding the final WDRs. The petition must be submitted within 30 days of the Regional Water Board's action to the following address:

State Water Resources Control Board Office of Chief Counsel P.O. Box 100, 1001 I Street Sacramento, CA 95812-0100

#### E. Information and Copying

The Report of Waste Discharge, related documents, tentative effluent limitations and special provisions, comments received, and other information are on file and may be inspected at the address above at any time between 8:30 a.m. and 4:45 p.m., except from noon to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Copying of documents may be arranged through the Regional Water Board by calling 510-622-2300.

#### F. Register of Interested Persons

Any person interested in being placed on the mailing list for information regarding the WDRs and NPDES permit should contact the Regional Water Board, reference this facility, and provide a name, address, and phone number.

#### **G.** Additional Information

Requests for additional information or questions regarding this Order should be directed to Marcia Liao at 510-622-2377 or e-mail at mliao@waterboards.ca.gov.

## CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION

# ATTACHMENT G REGIONAL STANDARD PROVISIONS, AND MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (SUPPLEMENT TO ATTACHMENT D)

For

NPDES WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PERMITS

March 2010

#### **Table of Contents**

I.	STA	NDARD PROVISIONS - PERMIT COMPLIANCE	G-1
	A.	Duty to Comply	G-1
	B.	Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense	G-1
	C.	Duty to Mitigate	
		1. Contingency Plan	
		2. Spill Prevention Plan	
	D.	Proper Operation & Maintenance	
		1. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual	
		2. Wastewater Facilities Status Report	
		3. Proper Supervision and Operation of Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)	
	E.	Property Rights	
	F.	Inspection and Entry	G-3
	G.	Bypass	
	Н.	Upset	
	I.	Other	
	J.	Storm Water	
		1. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP Plan)	
		2. Source Identification	
		3. Storm Water Management Controls	
		4. Annual Verification of SWPP Plan	
	K.	Biosolids Management	
II.		NDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT ACTION	
III.	STA	NDARD PROVISIONS – MONITORING	G-7
	A.	Sampling and Analyses	
		1. Use of Certified Laboratories	
		2. Use of Appropriate Minimum Levels	G-7
		3. Frequency of Monitoring	
	B.	Biosolids Monitoring	G-10
		1. Biosolids Monitoring Frequency	G-10
		2. Biosolids Pollutants to Monitor	
	C.	Standard Observations	G-11
		1. Receiving Water Observations	G-11
		2. Wastewater Effluent Observations	G-11
		3. Beach and Shoreline Observations	
		4. Land Retention or Disposal Area Observations	G-12
		5. Periphery of Waste Treatment and/or Disposal Facilities Observations	G-12
IV.	STA	NDARD PROVISIONS – RECORDS	
	A.	Records to be Maintained	G-12
	B.	Records of monitoring information shall include	G-13
		1. Analytical Information	
		2. Flow Monitoring Data	
		3. Wastewater Treatment Process Solids	
		4. Disinfection Process	G-13

		5. Treatment Process Bypasses	G-14
		6. Treatment Facility Overflows	G-14
V. S	STA	NDARD PROVISIONS – REPORTING	G-14
	A.	Duty to Provide Information	G-14
	B.	Signatory and Certification Requirements	G-14
	C.	Monitoring Reports	G-15
		1. Self Monitoring Reports	G-15
	D.	Compliance Schedules	G-19
	E.	Twenty-Four Hour Reporting	G-19
		1. Spill of Oil or Other Hazardous Material Reports	G-19
		2. Unauthorized Discharges from Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants	G-20
	F.	Planned Changes	G-23
	G.	Anticipated Noncompliance	
	H.	Other Noncompliance	G-23
	I.	Other Information	G-23
VI. S	STA	NDARD PROVISIONS – ENFORCEMENT	G-23
VII. A	<b>\</b> DD	OITIONAL PROVISIONS – NOTIFICATION LEVELS	G-23
VIII	DEI	FINITIONS – This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)	G-23

## CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION

## REGIONAL STANDARD PROVISIONS, AND MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (SUPPLEMENT TO ATTACHMENT D)

#### **FOR**

#### NPDES WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PERMITS

#### **APPLICABILITY**

This document applies to dischargers covered by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. This document does not apply to Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) NPDES permits.

The purpose of this document is to supplement the requirements of Attachment D, Standard Provisions. The requirements in this supplemental document are designed to ensure permit compliance through preventative planning, monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting. In addition, this document requires proper characterization of issues as they arise, and timely and full responses to problems encountered. To provide clarity on which sections of Attachment D this document supplements, this document is arranged in the same format as Attachment D.

#### I. STANDARD PROVISIONS - PERMIT COMPLIANCE

- A. Duty to Comply Not Supplemented
- B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense Not Supplemented
- C. Duty to Mitigate This supplements I.C. of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)
  - 1. Contingency Plan The Discharger shall maintain a Contingency Plan as originally required by Regional Water Board Resolution 74-10 and as prudent in accordance with current municipal facility emergency planning. The Contingency Plan shall describe procedures to ensure that existing facilities remain in, or are rapidly returned to, operation in the event of a process failure or emergency incident, such as employee strike, strike by suppliers of chemicals or maintenance services, power outage, vandalism, earthquake, or fire. The Discharger may combine the Contingency Plan and Spill Prevention Plan into one document. Discharge in violation of the permit where the Discharger has failed to develop and implement a Contingency Plan as described below will be the basis for considering the discharge a willful and negligent violation of the permit pursuant to California Water Code section 13387. The Contingency Plan shall, at a minimum, contain the provisions of a. through g. below.
    - a. Provision of personnel for continued operation and maintenance of sewerage facilities during employee strikes or strikes against contractors providing services.

- b. Maintenance of adequate chemicals or other supplies and spare parts necessary for continued operations of sewerage facilities.
- c. Provisions of emergency standby power.
- d. Protection against vandalism.
- e. Expeditious action to repair failures of, or damage to, equipment and sewer lines.
- f. Report of spills and discharges of untreated or inadequately treated wastes, including measures taken to clean up the effects of such discharges.
- g. Programs for maintenance, replacement, and surveillance of physical condition of equipment, facilities, and sewer lines.
- **2. Spill Prevention Plan** The Discharger shall maintain a Spill Prevention Plan to prevent accidental discharges and minimize the effects of such events. The Spill Prevention Plan shall:
  - a. Identify the possible sources of accidental discharge, untreated or partially treated waste bypass, and polluted drainage;
  - b. Evaluate the effectiveness of present facilities and procedures, and state when they became operational; and
  - c. Predict the effectiveness of the proposed facilities and procedures, and provide an implementation schedule containing interim and final dates when they will be constructed, implemented, or operational.

This Regional Water Board, after review of the Contingency and Spill Prevention Plans or their updated revisions, may establish conditions it deems necessary to control accidental discharges and to minimize the effects of such events. Such conditions may be incorporated as part of the permit upon notice to the Discharger.

## D. Proper Operation & Maintenance – This supplements I.D of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

- 1. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual The Discharger shall maintain an O&M Manual to provide the plant and regulatory personnel with a source of information describing all equipment, recommended operational strategies, process control monitoring, and maintenance activities. To remain a useful and relevant document, the O&M Manual shall be kept updated to reflect significant changes in treatment facility equipment and operational practices. The O&M Manual shall be maintained in usable condition and be available for reference and use by all relevant personnel and Regional Water Board staff.
- 2. Wastewater Facilities Status Report The Discharger shall regularly review, revise, or update, as necessary, its Wastewater Facilities Status Report. This report shall document how the Discharger operates and maintains its wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal facilities to ensure that all facilities are adequately staffed, supervised, financed, operated, maintained, repaired, and upgraded as necessary to provide adequate and reliable transport,

treatment, and disposal of all wastewater from both existing and planned future wastewater sources under the Discharger's service responsibilities.

- 3. Proper Supervision and Operation of Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) POTWs shall be supervised and operated by persons possessing certificates of appropriate grade pursuant to Division 4, Chapter 14, Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations.
- E. Property Rights Not Supplemented
- F. Inspection and Entry Not Supplemented
- G. Bypass Not Supplemented
- H. Upset Not Supplemented
- I. Other This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)
  - 1. Neither the treatment nor the discharge of pollutants shall create pollution, contamination, or nuisance as defined by California Water Code section 13050.
  - 2. Collection, treatment, storage, and disposal systems shall be operated in a manner that precludes public contact with wastewater, except in cases where excluding the public is infeasible, such as private property. If public contact with wastewater could reasonably occur on public property, warning signs shall be posted.
  - **3.** If the Discharger submits a timely and complete Report of Waste Discharge for permit reissuance, this permit continues in force and effect until a new permit is issued or the Regional Water Board rescinds the permit.
- J. Storm Water This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

These provisions apply to facilities that do not direct all storm water flows from the facility to the wastewater treatment plant headworks.

#### 1. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP Plan)

The SWPP Plan shall be designed in accordance with good engineering practices and shall address the following objectives:

- a. To identify pollutant sources that may affect the quality of storm water discharges; and
- b. To identify, assign, and implement control measures and management practices to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges.

The SWPP Plan may be combined with the existing Spill Prevention Plan as required in accordance with section C.2. The SWPP Plan shall be retained on-site and made available upon request of a representative of the Regional Water Board.

#### 2. Source Identification

The SWPP Plan shall provide a description of potential sources that may be expected to add significant quantities of pollutants to storm water discharges, or may result in non-storm water discharges from the facility. The SWPP Plan shall include, at a minimum, the following items:

- a. A topographical map (or other acceptable map if a topographical map is unavailable), extending one-quarter mile beyond the property boundaries of the facility, showing the wastewater treatment facility process areas, surface water bodies (including springs and wells), and discharge point(s) where the facility's storm water discharges to a municipal storm drain system or other points of discharge to waters of the State. The requirements of this paragraph may be included in the site map required under the following paragraph if appropriate.
- b. A site map showing the following:
  - 1) Storm water conveyance, drainage, and discharge structures;
  - 2) An outline of the storm water drainage areas for each storm water discharge point;
  - 3) Paved areas and buildings;
  - 4) Areas of actual or potential pollutant contact with storm water or release to storm water, including but not limited to outdoor storage and process areas; material loading, unloading, and access areas; and waste treatment, storage, and disposal areas;
  - 5) Location of existing storm water structural control measures (i.e., berms, coverings, etc.);
  - 6) Surface water locations, including springs and wetlands; and
  - 7) Vehicle service areas.
- c. A narrative description of the following:
  - 1) Wastewater treatment process activity areas;
  - 2) Materials, equipment, and vehicle management practices employed to minimize contact of significant materials of concern with storm water discharges;
  - 3) Material storage, loading, unloading, and access areas;
  - 4) Existing structural and non-structural control measures (if any) to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges; and
  - 5) Methods of on-site storage and disposal of significant materials.
- d. A list of pollutants that have a reasonable potential to be present in storm water discharges in significant quantities.

#### 3. Storm Water Management Controls

The SWPP Plan shall describe the storm water management controls appropriate for the facility and a time schedule for fully implementing such controls. The appropriateness and priorities of controls in the SWPP Plan shall reflect identified potential sources of pollutants. The description of storm water management controls to be implemented shall include, as appropriate:

#### a. Storm water pollution prevention personnel

Identify specific individuals (and job titles) that are responsible for developing, implementing, and reviewing the SWPP Plan.

#### b. Good housekeeping

Good housekeeping requires the maintenance of clean, orderly facility areas that discharge storm water. Material handling areas shall be inspected and cleaned to reduce the potential for pollutants to enter the storm drain conveyance system.

#### c. Spill prevention and response

Identify areas where significant materials can spill into or otherwise enter storm water conveyance systems and their accompanying drainage points. Specific material handling procedures, storage requirements, and cleanup equipment and procedures shall be identified, as appropriate. The necessary equipment to implement a cleanup shall be available, and personnel shall be trained in proper response, containment, and cleanup of spills. Internal reporting procedures for spills of significant materials shall be established.

#### d. Source control

Source controls include, for example, elimination or reduction of the use of toxic pollutants, covering of pollutant source areas, sweeping of paved areas, containment of potential pollutants, labeling of all storm drain inlets with "No Dumping" signs, isolation or separation of industrial and non-industrial pollutant sources so that runoff from these areas does not mix, etc.

#### e. Storm water management practices

Storm water management practices are practices other than those that control the sources of pollutants. Such practices include treatment or conveyance structures, such as drop inlets, channels, retention and detention basins, treatment vaults, infiltration galleries, filters, oil/water separators, etc. Based on assessment of the potential of various sources to contribute pollutants to storm water discharges in significant quantities, additional storm water management practices to remove pollutants from storm water discharges shall be implemented and design criteria shall be described.

#### f. Sediment and erosion control

Measures to minimize erosion around the storm water drainage and discharge points, such as riprap, revegetation, slope stabilization, etc., shall be described.

#### g. Employee training

Employee training programs shall inform all personnel responsible for implementing the SWPP Plan. Training shall address spill response, good housekeeping, and material management practices. New employee and refresher training schedules shall be identified.

#### h. Inspections

All inspections shall be done by trained personnel. Material handling areas shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering storm water discharges. A tracking or follow up procedure shall be used to ensure appropriate response has been taken in response to an inspection. Inspections and maintenance activities shall be documented and recorded. Inspection records shall be retained for five years.

#### i. Records

A tracking and follow-up procedure shall be described to ensure that adequate response and corrective actions have been taken in response to inspections.

#### 4. Annual Verification of SWPP Plan

An annual facility inspection shall be conducted to verify that all elements of the SWPP Plan are accurate and up-to-date. The results of this review shall be reported in the Annual Report to the Regional Water Board described in section V.C.f.

#### K. Biosolids Management – This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

Biosolids must meet the following requirements prior to land application. The Discharger must either demonstrate compliance or, if it sends the biosolids to another party for further treatment or distribution, must give the recipient the information necessary to ensure compliance.

- 1. Exceptional quality biosolids meet the pollutant concentration limits in Table III of 40 CFR Part 503.13, Class A pathogen limits, and one of the vector attraction reduction requirements in 503.33(b)(1)-(b)(8). Such biosolids do not have to be tracked further for compliance with general requirements (503.12) and management practices (503.14).
- 2. Biosolids used for agricultural land, forest, or reclamation shall meet the pollutant limits in Table I (ceiling concentrations) and Table II or Table III (cumulative loadings or pollutant concentration limits) of 503.13. They shall also meet the general requirements (503.12) and management practices (503.14) (if not exceptional quality biosolids) for Class A or Class B pathogen levels with associated access restrictions (503.32) and one of the 10 vector attraction reduction requirements in 503.33(b)(1)-(b)(10).
- 3. Biosolids used for lawn or home gardens must meet exceptional quality biosolids limits.
- **4.** Biosolids sold or given away in a bag or other container must meet the pollutant limits in either Table III or Table IV (pollutant concentration limits or annual pollutant loading rate

limits) of 503.13. If Table IV is used, a label or information sheet must be attached to the biosolids packing that explains Table IV (see 503.14). The biosolids must also meet the Class A pathogen limits and one of the vector attraction reduction requirements in 503.33(b)(1)-(b)(8).

#### II. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT ACTION – Not Supplemented

#### III. STANDARD PROVISIONS – MONITORING

### A. Sampling and Analyses – This section is a supplement to III.A and III.B of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

#### 1. Use of Certified Laboratories

Water and waste analyses shall be performed by a laboratory certified for these analyses in accordance with California Water Code section 13176.

#### 2. Use of Appropriate Minimum Levels

Table C lists the suggested analytical methods for the 126 priority pollutants and other toxic pollutants that should be used, unless a particular method or minimum level (ML) is required in the MRP.

For priority pollutant monitoring, when there is more than one ML value for a given substance, the Discharger may select any one of the analytical methods cited in Table C for compliance determination, or any other method described in 40 CFR part 136 or approved by USEPA (such as the 1600 series) if authorized by the Regional Water Board. However, the ML must be below the effluent limitation and water quality objective. If no ML value is below the effluent limitation and water quality objective, then the method must achieve an ML no greater than the lowest ML value indicated in Table C. All monitoring instruments and equipment shall be properly calibrated and maintained to ensure accuracy of measurements.

#### 3. Frequency of Monitoring

The minimum schedule of sampling analysis is specified in the MRP portion of the permit.

- a. Timing of Sample Collection
  - 1) The Discharger shall collect samples of influent on varying days selected at random and shall not include any plant recirculation or other sidestream wastes, unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP.
  - 2) The Discharger shall collect samples of effluent on days coincident with influent sampling unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP or the Executive Officer. The Executive Officer may approve an alternative sampling plan if it is demonstrated to be representative of plant discharge flow and in compliance with all other permit requirements.

- 3) The Discharger shall collect grab samples of effluent during periods of day-time maximum peak effluent flows (or peak flows through secondary treatment units for facilities that recycle effluent flows).
- 4) Effluent sampling for conventional pollutants shall occur on at least one day of any multiple-day bioassay test the MRP requires. During the course of the test, on at least one day, the Discharger shall collect and retain samples of the discharge. In the event a bioassay test does not comply with permit limits, the Discharger shall analyze these retained samples for pollutants that could be toxic to aquatic life and for which it has effluent limits.
  - i. The Discharger shall perform bioassay tests on final effluent samples; when chlorine is used for disinfection, bioassay tests shall be performed on effluent after chlorination-dechlorination; and
  - ii. The Discharger shall analyze for total ammonia nitrogen and calculate the amount of un-ionized ammonia whenever test results fail to meet the percent survival specified in the permit.

#### b. Conditions Triggering Accelerated Monitoring

- 1) If the results from two consecutive samples of a constituent monitored in a 30-day period exceed the monthly average limit for any parameter (or if the required sampling frequency is once per month and the monthly sample exceeds the monthly average limit), the Discharger shall, within 24 hours after the results are received, increase its sampling frequency to daily until the results from the additional sampling show that the parameter is in compliance with the monthly average limit.
- 2) If any maximum daily limit is exceeded, the Discharger shall increase its sampling frequency to daily within 24 hours after the results are received that indicate the exceedance of the maximum daily limit until two samples collected on consecutive days show compliance with the maximum daily limit.
- 3) If final or intermediate results of an acute bioassay test indicate a violation or threatened violation (e.g., the percentage of surviving test organisms of any single acute bioassay test is less than 70 percent), the Discharger shall initiate a new test as soon as practical, and the Discharger shall investigate the cause of the mortalities and report its findings in the next self monitoring report (SMR).
- 4) The Discharger shall calibrate chlorine residual analyzers against grab samples as frequently as necessary to maintain accurate control and reliable operation. If an effluent violation is detected, the Discharger shall collect grab samples at least every 30 minutes until compliance with the limit is achieved, unless the Discharger monitors chlorine residual continuously. In such cases, the Discharger shall continue to conduct continuous monitoring as required by its permit.
- 5) When a bypass occurs (except one subject to provision III.A.3.b.6 below), the Discharger shall monitor flows and collect samples on a daily basis for all constituents at affected discharge points that have effluent limits for the duration of

the bypass (including acute toxicity using static renewals), except chronic toxicity, unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP.

6) Unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP, when a bypass approved pursuant to Attachment D, Standard Provisions, sections I.G.2 or I.G.4, occurs, the Discharger shall monitor flows and, using appropriate procedures as specified in the MRP, collect and retain samples for affected discharge points on a daily basis for the duration of the bypass. The Discharger shall analyze for total suspended solids (TSS) using 24-hour composites (or more frequent increments) and for bacteria indicators with effluent limits using grab samples. If TSS exceeds 45 mg/L in any composite sample, the Discharger shall also analyze the retained samples for that discharge for all other constituents that have effluent limits, except oil and grease, mercury, dioxin-TEQ, and acute and chronic toxicity. Additionally, at least once each year, the Discharger shall analyze the retained samples for one approved bypass discharge event for all other constituents that have effluent limits, except oil and grease, mercury, dioxin-TEQ, and acute and chronic toxicity. This monitoring shall be in addition to the minimum monitoring specified in the MRP.

#### c. Storm Water Monitoring

The requirements of this section only apply to facilities that are not covered by an NPDES permit for storm water discharges and where not all site storm drainage from process areas (i.e., areas of the treatment facility where chemicals or wastewater could come in contact with storm water) is directed to the headworks. For storm water not directed to the headworks during the wet season (October 1 to April 30), the Discharger shall:

- Conduct visual observations of the storm water discharge locations during daylight hours at least once per month during a storm event that produces significant storm water discharge to observe the presence of floating and suspended materials, oil and grease, discoloration, turbidity, and odor, etc.
- 2) Measure (or estimate) the total volume of storm water discharge, collect grab samples of storm water discharge from at least two storm events that produce significant storm water discharge, and analyze the samples for oil and grease, pH, TSS, and specific conductance.

The grab samples shall be taken during the first 30 minutes of the discharge. If collection of the grab samples during the first 30 minutes is impracticable, grab samples may be taken during the first hour of the discharge, and the Discharger shall explain in the Annual Report why the grab sample(s) could not be taken in the first 30 minutes.

3) Testing for the presence of non-storm water discharges shall be conducted no less than twice during the dry season (May 1 to September 30) at all storm water discharge locations. Tests may include visual observations of flows, stains, sludges, odors, and other abnormal conditions; dye tests; TV line surveys; or analysis and validation of accurate piping schematics. Records shall be maintained describing the method used, date of testing, locations observed, and test results.

- 4) Samples shall be collected from all locations where storm water is discharged. Samples shall represent the quality and quantity of storm water discharged from the facility. If a facility discharges storm water at multiple locations, the Discharger may sample a reduced number of locations if it establishes and documents through the monitoring program that storm water discharges from different locations are substantially identical.
- 5) Records of all storm water monitoring information and copies of all reports required by the permit shall be retained for a period of at least three years from the date of sample, observation, or report.

#### d. Receiving Water Monitoring

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires receiving water sampling.

- 1) Receiving water samples shall be collected on days coincident with effluent sampling for conventional pollutants.
- 2) Receiving water samples shall be collected at each station on each sampling day during the period within one hour following low slack water. Where sampling during lower slack water is impractical, sampling shall be performed during higher slack water. Samples shall be collected within the discharge plume and down current of the discharge point so as to be representative, unless otherwise stipulated in the MRP.
- 3) Samples shall be collected within one foot of the surface of the receiving water, unless otherwise stipulated in the MRP.

Frequency

## B. Biosolids Monitoring – This section supplements III.B of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

When biosolids are sent to a landfill, sent to a surface disposal site, or applied to land as a soil amendment, they must be monitored as follows:

#### 1. Biosolids Monitoring Frequency

Metric tons biosolids/365 days

Biosolids disposal must be monitored at the following frequency:

ivitative tons biosonas/e de auys	requency	
0-290	Once per year	
290-1500	Quarterly	
1500-15,000	Six times per year	
Over 15,000	Once per month	

(Metric tons are on a dry weight basis)

#### 2. Biosolids Pollutants to Monitor

Biosolids shall be monitored for the following constituents:

Land Application: arsenic, cadmium, copper, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, lead, selenium, and zinc

Municipal Landfill: Paint filter test (pursuant to 40 CFR 258)

Biosolids-only Landfill or Surface Disposal Site (if no liner and leachate system): arsenic, chromium, and nickel

## C. Standard Observations – This section is an addition to III of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

#### 1. Receiving Water Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires standard observations of the receiving water. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. Floating and suspended materials (e.g., oil, grease, algae, and other macroscopic particulate matter): presence or absence, source, and size of affected area.
- b. *Discoloration and turbidity*: description of color, source, and size of affected area.
- c. *Odor*: presence or absence, characterization, source, distance of travel, and wind direction.
- d. *Beneficial water use*: presence of water-associated waterfowl or wildlife, fisherpeople, and other recreational activities in the vicinity of each sampling station.
- e. *Hydrographic condition*: time and height of corrected high and low tides (corrected to nearest National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration location for the sampling date and time of sample collection).
- f. Weather conditions:
  - 1) Air temperature; and
  - 2) Total precipitation during the five days prior to observation.

#### 2. Wastewater Effluent Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires wastewater effluent standard observations. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. Floating and suspended material of wastewater origin (e.g., oil, grease, algae, and other macroscopic particulate matter): presence or absence.
- b. *Odor*: presence or absence, characterization, source, distance of travel, and wind direction.

#### 3. Beach and Shoreline Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires beach and shoreline standard observations. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. *Material of wastewater origin*: presence or absence, description of material, estimated size of affected area, and source.
- b. *Beneficial use*: estimate number of people participating in recreational water contact, non-water contact, or fishing activities.

#### 4. Land Retention or Disposal Area Observations

The requirements of this section only apply to facilities with on-site surface impoundments or disposal areas that are in use. This section applies to both liquid and solid wastes, whether confined or unconfined. The Discharger shall conduct the following for each impoundment:

- a. Determine the amount of freeboard at the lowest point of dikes confining liquid wastes.
- b. Report evidence of leaching liquid from area of confinement and estimated size of affected area. Show affected area on a sketch and volume of flow (e.g., gallons per minute [gpm]).
  - c. Regarding odor, describe presence or absence, characterization, source, distance of travel, and wind direction.
  - d. Estimate number of waterfowl and other water-associated birds in the disposal area and vicinity.

#### 5. Periphery of Waste Treatment and/or Disposal Facilities Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP specifies periphery standard observations. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. *Odor*: presence or absence, characterization, source, and distance of travel.
- b. Weather conditions: wind direction and estimated velocity.

#### IV. STANDARD PROVISIONS - RECORDS

#### A. Records to be Maintained – This supplements IV.A of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

The Discharger shall maintain records in a manner and at a location (e.g., wastewater treatment plant or Discharger offices) such that the records are accessible to Regional Water Board staff. The minimum period of retention specified in section IV, Records, of the Federal Standard Provisions shall be extended during the course of any unresolved litigation regarding the subject discharge, or when requested by the Regional Water Board or Regional Administrator of USEPA, Region IX.

A copy of the permit shall be maintained at the discharge facility and be available at all times to operating personnel.

## B. Records of monitoring information shall include – This supplements IV.B of Standard Provision (Attachment D)

#### 1. Analytical Information

Records shall include analytical method detection limits, minimum levels, reporting levels, and related quantification parameters.

#### 2. Flow Monitoring Data

For all required flow monitoring (e.g., influent and effluent flows), the additional records shall include the following, unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP:

- a. Total volume for each day; and
- b. Maximum, minimum, and average daily flows for each calendar month.

#### 3. Wastewater Treatment Process Solids

- a. For each treatment unit process that involves solids removal from the wastewater stream, records shall include the following:
  - 1) Total volume or mass of solids removed from each collection unit (e.g., grit, skimmings, undigested biosolids, or combination) for each calendar month or other time period as appropriate, but not to exceed annually; and
  - 2) Final disposition of such solids (e.g., landfill, other subsequent treatment unit).
- b. For final dewatered biosolids from the treatment plant as a whole, records shall include the following:
  - 1) Total volume or mass of dewatered biosolids for each calendar month;
  - 2) Solids content of the dewatered biosolids; and
  - 3) Final disposition of dewatered biosolids (disposal location and disposal method).

#### 4. Disinfection Process

For the disinfection process, these additional records shall be maintained documenting process operation and performance:

- a. For bacteriological analyses:
  - 1) Wastewater flow rate at the time of sample collection; and
  - 2) Required statistical parameters for cumulative bacterial values (e.g., moving median or geometric mean for the number of samples or sampling period identified in this Order).
- b. For the chlorination process, when chlorine is used for disinfection, at least daily average values for the following:

- 1) Chlorine residual of treated wastewater as it enters the contact basin (mg/L);
- 2) Chlorine dosage (kg/day); and
- 3) Dechlorination chemical dosage (kg/day).

#### 5. Treatment Process Bypasses

A chronological log of all treatment process bypasses, including wet weather blending, shall include the following:

- a. Identification of the treatment process bypassed;
- b. Dates and times of bypass beginning and end;
- c. Total bypass duration;
- d. Estimated total bypass volume; and
- e. Description of, or reference to other reports describing, the bypass event, the cause, the corrective actions taken (except for wet weather blending that is in compliance with permit conditions), and any additional monitoring conducted.

#### 6. Treatment Facility Overflows

This section applies to records for overflows at the treatment facility. This includes the headworks and all units and appurtenances downstream. The Discharger shall retain a chronological log of overflows at the treatment facility and records supporting the information provided in section V.E.2.

C. Claims of Confidentiality – Not Supplemented

#### V. STANDARD PROVISIONS - REPORTING

- A. Duty to Provide Information Not Supplemented
- B. Signatory and Certification Requirements Not Supplemented

#### C. Monitoring Reports – This section supplements V.C of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

#### 1. Self Monitoring Reports

For each reporting period established in the MRP, the Discharger shall submit an SMR to the Regional Water Board in accordance with the requirements listed in this document and at the frequency the MRP specifies. The purpose of the SMR is to document treatment performance, effluent quality, and compliance with the waste discharge requirements of this Order.

#### a. Transmittal letter

Each SMR shall be submitted with a transmittal letter. This letter shall include the following:

- 1) Identification of all violations of effluent limits or other waste discharge requirements found during the reporting period;
- 2) Details regarding violations: parameters, magnitude, test results, frequency, and dates;
- 3) Causes of violations;
- 4) Discussion of corrective actions taken or planned to resolve violations and prevent recurrences, and dates or time schedule of action implementation (if previous reports have been submitted that address corrective actions, reference to the earlier reports is satisfactory);
- 5) Data invalidation (Data should not be submitted in an SMR if it does not meet quality assurance/quality control standards. However, if the Discharger wishes to invalidate any measurement after it was submitted in an SMR, a letter shall identify the measurement suspected to be invalid and state the Discharger's intent to submit, within 60 days, a formal request to invalidate the measurement. This request shall include the original measurement in question, the reason for invalidating the measurement, all relevant documentation that supports invalidation [e.g., laboratory sheet, log entry, test results, etc.], and discussion of the corrective actions taken or planned [with a time schedule for completion] to prevent recurrence of the sampling or measurement problem.);
- 6) If the Discharger blends, the letter shall describe the duration of blending events and certify whether blended effluent was in compliance with the conditions for blending; and
- 7) Signature (The transmittal letter shall be signed according to section V.B of this Order, Attachment D Standard Provisions.).

#### b. Compliance evaluation summary

Each report shall include a compliance evaluation summary. This summary shall include each parameter for which the permit specifies effluent limits, the number of

samples taken during the monitoring period, and the number of samples that exceed applicable effluent limits.

- c. Results of analyses and observations
  - 1) Tabulations of all required analyses and observations, including parameter, date, time, sample station, type of sample, test result, method detection limit, method minimum level, and method reporting level, if applicable, signed by the laboratory director or other responsible official.
  - 2) When determining compliance with an average monthly effluent limitation and more than one sample result is available in a month, the Discharger shall compute the arithmetic mean unless the data set contains one or more reported determinations of detected but not quantified (DNQ) or nondetect (ND). In those cases, the Discharger shall compute the median in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:
    - i. The data set shall be ranked from low to high, reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNQ determinations is unimportant.
    - ii. The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the two values around the middle unless one or both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.

If a sample result, or the arithmetic mean or median of multiple sample results, is below the reporting limit, and there is evidence that the priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation and the Discharger conducts a Pollutant Minimization Program, the Discharger shall not be deemed out of compliance.

3) Dioxin-TEQ Reporting: The Discharger shall report for each dioxin and furan congener the analytical results of effluent monitoring, including the quantifiable limit (reporting level), the method detection limit, and the measured concentration. The Discharger shall report all measured values of individual congeners, including data qualifiers. When calculating dioxin-TEQ, the Discharger shall set congener concentrations below the minimum levels (ML) to zero. The Discharger shall calculate and report dioxin-TEQs using the following formula, where the MLs, toxicity equivalency factors (TEFs), and bioaccumulation equivalency factors (BEFs) are as provided in Table A:

Dioxin-TEQ =  $\Sigma$  ( $C_x \times TEF_x \times BEF_x$ )

where:  $C_x$  = measured or estimated concentration of congener x

 $TEF_x$  = toxicity equivalency factor for congener x

BEFx = bioaccumulation equivalency factor for congener x

**Table A**Minimum Levels, Toxicity Equivalency Factors,

and Bioaccumulation Equivalency Factors

Dioxin or Furan Congener	Minimum Level (pg/L)	1998 Toxicity Equivalency Factor (TEF)	Bioaccumulation Equivalency Factor (BEF)
2,3,7,8-TCDD	10	1.0	1.0
1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD	50	1.0	0.9
1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD	50	0.1	0.3
1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD	50	0.1	0.1
1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD	50	0.1	0.1
1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD	50	0.01	0.05
OCDD	100	0.0001	0.01
2,3,7,8-TCDF	10	0.1	0.8
1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF	50	0.05	0.2
2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF	50	0.5	1.6
1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF	50	0.1	0.08
1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDF	50	0.1	0.2
1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDF	50	0.1	0.6
2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF	50	0.1	0.7
1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDF	50	0.01	0.01
1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDF	50	0.01	0.4
OCDF	100	0.0001	0.02

#### d. Data reporting for results not yet available

The Discharger shall make all reasonable efforts to obtain analytical data for required parameter sampling in a timely manner. Certain analyses require additional time to complete analytical processes and report results. For cases where required monitoring parameters require additional time to complete analytical processes and reports, and results are not available in time to be included in the SMR for the subject monitoring period, the Discharger shall describe such circumstances in the SMR and include the data for these parameters and relevant discussions of any observed exceedances in the next SMR due after the results are available.

#### e. Flow data

The Discharger shall provide flow data tabulation pursuant to section IV.B.2.

#### f. Annual self monitoring report requirements

By the date specified in the MRP, the Discharger shall submit an annual report to the Regional Water Board covering the previous calendar year. The report shall contain the following:

- 1) Annual compliance summary table of treatment plant performance, including documentation of any blending events;
- 2) Comprehensive discussion of treatment plant performance and compliance with the permit (This discussion shall include any corrective actions taken or planned, such as changes to facility equipment or operation practices that may be needed to achieve compliance, and any other actions taken or planned that are intended to improve performance and reliability of the Discharger's wastewater collection, treatment, or disposal practices.);
- 3) Both tabular and graphical summaries of the monitoring data for the previous year if parameters are monitored at a frequency of monthly or greater;
- 4) List of approved analyses, including the following:
  - List of analyses for which the Discharger is certified;
  - (ii) List of analyses performed for the Discharger by a separate certified laboratory (copies of reports signed by the laboratory director of that laboratory shall not be submitted but be retained onsite); and
  - List of "waived" analyses, as approved;
- 5) Plan view drawing or map showing the Discharger's facility, flow routing, and sampling and observation station locations;
- 6) Results of annual facility inspection to verify that all elements of the SWPP Plan are accurate and up to date (only required if the Discharger does not route all storm water to the headworks of its wastewater treatment plant); and
- 7) Results of facility report reviews (The Discharger shall regularly review, revise, and update, as necessary, the O&M Manual, the Contingency Plan, the Spill Prevention Plan, and Wastewater Facilities Status Report so that these documents remain useful and relevant to current practices. At a minimum, reviews shall be conducted annually. The Discharger shall include, in each Annual Report, a description or summary of review and evaluation procedures, recommended or planned actions, and an estimated time schedule for implementing these actions. The Discharger shall complete changes to these documents to ensure they are upto-date.).
- g. Report submittal

The Discharger shall submit SMRs to:

California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Francisco Bay Region 1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400 Oakland, CA 94612

Attn: NPDES Wastewater Division

#### h. Reporting data in electronic format

The Discharger has the option to submit all monitoring results in an electronic reporting format approved by the Executive Officer. If the Discharger chooses to submit SMRs electronically, the following shall apply:

- 1) Reporting Method: The Discharger shall submit SMRs electronically via a process approved by the Executive Officer (see, for example, the letter dated December 17, 1999, "Official Implementation of Electronic Reporting System [ERS]" and the progress report letter dated December 17, 2000).
- 2) Monthly or Quarterly Reporting Requirements: For each reporting period (monthly or quarterly as specified in the MRP), the Discharger shall submit an electronic SMR to the Regional Water Board in accordance with the provisions of section V.C.1.a-e, except for requirements under section V.C.1.c(1) where ERS does not have fields for dischargers to input certain information (e.g., sample time). However, until USEPA approves the electronic signature or other signature technologies, Dischargers that use ERS shall submit a hard copy of the original transmittal letter, an ERS printout of the data sheet, and a violation report (a receipt of the electronic transmittal shall be retained by the Discharger). This electronic SMR submittal suffices for the signed tabulations specified under section V.C.1.c(1).
- 3) Annual Reporting Requirements: Dischargers who have submitted data using the ERS for at least one calendar year are exempt from submitting the portion of the annual report required under section V.C.1.f(1) and (3).

#### D. Compliance Schedules - Not supplemented

## E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting – This section supplements V.E of Standard Provision (Attachment D)

#### 1. Spill of Oil or Other Hazardous Material Reports

- a. Within 24 hours of becoming aware of a spill of oil or other hazardous material that is not contained onsite and completely cleaned up, the Discharger shall report by telephone to the Regional Water Board at (510) 622-2369.
- b. The Discharger shall also report such spills to the State Office of Emergency Services [telephone (800) 852-7550] only when the spills are in accordance with applicable reporting quantities for hazardous materials.
- c. The Discharger shall submit a written report to the Regional Water Board within five working days following telephone notification unless directed otherwise by Regional Water Board staff. A report submitted electronically is acceptable. The written report shall include the following:
  - 1) Date and time of spill, and duration if known;
  - 2) Location of spill (street address or description of location);
  - 3) Nature of material spilled;

- 4) Quantity of material involved;
- 5) Receiving water body affected, if any;
- 6) Cause of spill;
- 7) Estimated size of affected area;
- 8) Observed impacts to receiving waters (e.g., oil sheen, fish kill, water discoloration);
- 9) Corrective actions taken to contain, minimize, or clean up the spill;
- 10) Future corrective actions planned to be taken to prevent recurrence, and schedule of implementation; and
- 11) Persons or agencies notified.

#### 2. Unauthorized Discharges from Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants<sup>1</sup>

The following requirements apply to municipal wastewater treatment plants that experience an unauthorized discharge at their treatment facilities and are consistent with and supersede requirements imposed on the Discharger by the Executive Officer by letter of May 1, 2008, issued pursuant to California Water Code section 13383.

a. Two (2)-Hour Notification

For any unauthorized discharges that result in a discharge to a drainage channel or a surface water, the Discharger shall, as soon as possible, but not later than two (2) hours after becoming aware of the discharge, notify the State Office of Emergency Services (telephone 800-852-7550), the local health officers or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies, and the Regional Water Board. The notification to the Regional Water Board shall be via the Regional Water Board's online reporting system at www.wbers.net, and shall include the following:

- 1) Incident description and cause;
- 2) Location of threatened or involved waterway(s) or storm drains;
- 3) Date and time the unauthorized discharge started;
- 4) Estimated quantity and duration of the unauthorized discharge (to the extent known), and the estimated amount recovered;
- 5) Level of treatment prior to discharge (e.g., raw wastewater, primary treated, undisinfected secondary treated, and so on); and

California Code of Regulations, Title 23, section 2250(b), defines an unauthorized discharge to be a discharge, not regulated by waste discharge requirements, of treated, partially treated, or untreated wastewater resulting from the intentional or unintentional diversion of wastewater from a collection, treatment or disposal system.

6) Identity of the person reporting the unauthorized discharge.

#### b. 24-hour Certification

Within 24 hours, the Discharger shall certify to the Regional Water Board, at <a href="https://www.wbers.net">www.wbers.net</a>, that the State Office of Emergency Services and the local health officers or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies have been notified of the unauthorized discharge.

#### c. 5-Day Written Report

Within five business days, the Discharger shall submit a written report, via the Regional Water Board's online reporting system at www.wbers.net, that includes, in addition to the information required above, the following:

- 1) Methods used to delineate the geographical extent of the unauthorized discharge within receiving waters;
- 2) Efforts implemented to minimize public exposure to the unauthorized discharge;
- 3) Visual observations of the impacts (if any) noted in the receiving waters (e.g., fish kill, discoloration of water) and the extent of sampling if conducted;
- 4) Corrective measures taken to minimize the impact of the unauthorized discharge;
- 5) Measures to be taken to minimize the chances of a similar unauthorized discharge occurring in the future;
- 6) Summary of Spill Prevention Plan or O&M Manual modifications to be made, if necessary, to minimize the chances of future unauthorized discharges; and
- 7) Ouantity and duration of the unauthorized discharge, and the amount recovered.

#### d. Communication Protocol

To clarify the multiple levels of notification, certification, and reporting, the current communication requirements for unauthorized discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plants are summarized in Table B that follows.

# Table B Summary of Communication Requirements for Unauthorized Discharges<sup>1</sup> from Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

Discharger is required to:	Agency Receiving Information	Time frame	<b>Method for Contact</b>
	California Emergency Management Agency (Cal EMA)	As soon as possible, but not later than <b>2 hours</b> after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.	Telephone – (800) 852-7550 (obtain a control number from Cal EMA)
1. Notify	Local health department	As soon as possible, but not later than <b>2 hours</b> after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.	Depends on local health department
	Regional Water Board	As soon as possible, but not later than <b>2 hours</b> after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.	Electronic <sup>2</sup> www.wbers.net
2. Certify	Regional Water Board	As soon as possible, but not later than <b>24 hours</b> after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.	Electronic <sup>3</sup> www.wbers.net
3. Report	Regional Water Board	Within <b>5 business days</b> of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.	Electronic <sup>4</sup> www.wbers.net

California Code of Regulations, Title 23, section 2250(b), defines an unauthorized discharge to be a discharge, not regulated by waste discharge requirements, of treated, partially treated, or untreated wastewater resulting from the intentional or unintentional diversion of wastewater from a collection, treatment or disposal system.

In the event that the Discharger is unable to provide online notification within 2 hours of becoming aware of an unauthorized discharge, it shall phone the Regional Water Board's spill hotline at (510) 622-2369 and convey the same information contained in the notification form. In addition, within 3 business days of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge, the Discharger shall enter the notification information into the Regional Water Board's online system in electronic format.

In most instances, the 2-hour notification will also satisfy 24-hour certification requirements. This is because the notification form includes fields for documenting that OES and the local health department have been contacted. In other words, if the Discharger is able to complete all the fields in the notification form within 2 hours, certification requirements are also satisfied. In the event that the Discharger is unable to provide online certification within 24 hours of becoming aware of an unauthorized discharge, it shall phone the Regional Water Board's spill hotline at (510) 622-2369 and convey the same information contained in the certification form. In addition, within 3 business days of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge, the Discharger shall enter the certification information into the Regional Water Board's online system in electronic format.

If the Discharger cannot satisfy the 5-day reporting requirements via the Regional Water Board's online reporting system, it shall submit a written report (preferably electronically in pdf) to the appropriate Regional Water Board case manager. In cases where the Discharger cannot satisfy the 5-day reporting requirements via the online reporting system, it must still complete the Regional Water Board's online reporting requirements within 15 calendar days of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.

- F. Planned Changes Not supplemented
- G. Anticipated Noncompliance Not supplemented
- H. Other Noncompliance Not supplemented
- I. Other Information Not supplemented
- VI. STANDARD PROVISIONS ENFORCEMENT Not Supplemented
- VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS NOTIFICATION LEVELS Not Supplemented
- VIII. DEFINITIONS THIS SECTION IS AN ADDITION TO STANDARD PROVISIONS (ATTACHMENT D)

More definitions can be found in Attachment A of this NPDES Permit.

- 1. Arithmetic Calculations
  - a. <u>Geometric mean</u> is the antilog of the log mean or the back-transformed mean of the logarithmically transformed variables, which is equivalent to the multiplication of the antilogarithms. The geometric mean can be calculated with either of the following equations:

Geometric Mean = 
$$Antilog\left(\frac{1}{N}\sum_{i=1}^{N}Log(C_i)\right)$$

or

Geometric Mean = 
$$(C_1 * C_2 * ... * C_N)^{1/N}$$

Where "N" is the number of data points for the period analyzed and "C" is the concentration for each of the "N" data points.

b. Mass emission rate is obtained from the following calculation for any calendar day:

Mass emission rate (lb/day) = 
$$\frac{8.345}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} Q_i C_i$$

Mass emission rate (kg/day) = 
$$\frac{3.785}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} Q_i C_i$$

In which "N" is the number of samples analyzed in any calendar day and " $Q_i$ " and " $C_i$ " are the flow rate (MGD) and the constituent concentration (mg/L) associated with each of the "N" grab samples that may be taken in any calendar day. If a composite sample is taken, " $C_i$ " is the concentration measured in the composite sample and " $Q_i$ " is the average flow rate occurring during the period over which the samples are composited. The daily concentration

of a constituent measured over any calendar day shall be determined from the flow-weighted average of the same constituent in the combined waste streams as follows:

$$C_d$$
 = Average daily concentration =  $\frac{1}{Q_i} \sum_{i=1}^{N} Q_i C_i$ 

In which "N" is the number of component waste streams and "Q" and "C" are the flow rate (MGD) and the constituent concentration (mg/L) associated with each of the "N" waste streams. " $Q_t$ " is the total flow rate of the combined waste streams.

- c. <u>Maximum allowable mass emission rate</u>, whether for a 24-hour, weekly 7-day, monthly 30-day, or 6-month period, is a limitation expressed as a daily rate determined with the formulas in the paragraph above, using the effluent concentration limit specified in the permit for the period and the specified allowable flow.
- d. <u>POTW removal efficiency</u> is the ratio of pollutants removed by the treatment facilities to pollutants entering the treatment facilities (expressed as a percentage). The Discharger shall determine removal efficiencies using monthly averages (by calendar month unless otherwise specified) of pollutant concentration of influent and effluent samples collected at about the same time and using the following equation (or its equivalent):

Removal Efficiency (%) =  $100 \times [1-(Effluent Concentration/Influent Concentration)]$ 

- 2. <u>Biosolids</u> means the solids, semi-liquid suspensions of solids, residues, screenings, grit, scum, and precipitates separated from or created in wastewater by the unit processes of a treatment system. It also includes, but is not limited to, all supernatant, filtrate, centrate, decantate, and thickener overflow and underflow in the solids handling parts of the wastewater treatment system.
- 3. <u>Blending</u> is the practice of recombining wastewater that has been biologically treated with wastewater that has bypassed around biological treatment units.
- 4. <u>Bottom sediment sample</u> is (1) a separate grab sample taken at each sampling station for the determination of selected physical-chemical parameters, or (2) four grab samples collected from different locations in the immediate vicinity of a sampling station while the boat is anchored and analyzed separately for macroinvertebrates.
- 5. Composite sample is a sample composed of individual grab samples collected manually or by an automatic sampling device on the basis of time or flow as specified in the MRP. For flow-based composites, the proportion of each grab sample included in the composite sample shall be within plus or minus five percent (+/-5%) of the representative flow rate of the waste stream being measured at the time of grab sample collection. Alternatively, equal volume grab samples may be individually analyzed with the flow-weighted average calculated by averaging flow-weighted ratios of each grab sample analytical result. Grab samples comprising time-based composite samples shall be collected at intervals not greater than those specified in the MRP. The quantity of each grab sample comprising a time-based composite sample shall be a set of flow proportional volumes as specified in the MRP. If a particular time-based or flow-based composite sampling protocol is not specified in the MRP, the Discharger shall determine and implement the most representative sampling protocol for the given parameter subject to Executive Officer approval.

- 6. <u>Depth-integrated sample</u> is defined as a water or waste sample collected by allowing a sampling device to fill during a vertical traverse in the waste or receiving water body being sampled. The Discharger shall collect depth-integrated samples in such a manner that the collected sample will be representative of the waste or water body at that sampling point.
- 7. <u>Flow sample</u> is an accurate measurement of the average daily flow volume using a properly calibrated and maintained flow measuring device.
- 8. <u>Grab sample</u> is an individual sample collected in a short period of time not exceeding 15 minutes. Grab samples represent only the condition that exists at the time the wastewater is collected.
- 9. <u>Initial dilution</u> is the process that results in the rapid and irreversible turbulent mixing of wastewater with receiving water around the point of discharge.
- 10. Overflow is the intentional or unintentional spilling or forcing out of untreated or partially treated wastes from a transport system (e.g., through manholes, at pump stations, and at collection points) upstream from the treatment plant headworks or from any part of a treatment plant facility.
- 11. <u>Priority pollutants</u> are those constituents referred to in 40 CFR Part 122 as promulgated in the Federal Register, Vol. 65, No. 97, Thursday, May 18, 2000, also known as the California Toxics Rule, the presence or discharge of which could reasonably be expected to interfere with maintaining designated uses.
- 12. <u>Storm water</u> means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage. It excludes infiltration and runoff from agricultural land.
- 13. <u>Toxic pollutant</u> means any pollutant listed as toxic under federal Clean Water Act section 307(a)(1) or under 40 CFR 401.15.
- 14. Untreated waste is raw wastewater.
- 15. <u>Waste, waste discharge, discharge of waste, and discharge</u> are used interchangeably in the permit. The requirements of the permit apply to the entire volume of water, and the material therein, that is disposed of to surface and ground waters of the State of California.

**Table C**List of Monitoring Parameters and Analytical Methods

CTR	Pollutant/Parameter	Analytical							num Lev	els <sup>2</sup>				
No.		Method <sup>1</sup>	~~	00000	T G	6.1	****		(μg/l)	von	anar	***	CT I I	D.CD
			GC	GCMS	LC	Color	FAA	GFAA	ICP	ICP MS	SPGFAA	HYD RIDE	CVAA	DCP
1.	Antimony	204.2					10	5	50	0.5	5	0.5		1000
2.	Arsenic	206.3				20		2	10	2	2	1		1000
3.	Beryllium						20	0.5	2	0.5	1			1000
4.	Cadmium	200 or 213					10	0.5	10	0.25	0.5			1000
5a.	Chromium (III)	SM 3500												
5b.	Chromium (VI)	SM 3500				10	5							1000
	Chromium (total) <sup>3</sup>	SM 3500					50	2	10	0.5	1			1000
6.	Copper	200.9					25	5	10	0.5	2			1000
7.	Lead	200.9					20	5	5	0.5	2			10,000
8.	Mercury	1631 (note) <sup>4</sup>												
9.	Nickel	249.2					50	5	20	1	5			1000
10.	Selenium	200.8 or SM 3114B or C						5	10	2	5	1		1000
11.	Silver	272.2					10	1	10	0.25	2			1000
12.	Thallium	279.2					10	2	10	1	5			1000
13.	Zinc	200 or 289					20		20	1	10			
14.	Cyanide	SM 4500 CN <sup>-</sup> C or I				5								
15.	Asbestos (only required for dischargers to MUN waters) <sup>5</sup>	0100.2 6												
16.	2,3,7,8-TCDD and 17 congeners (Dioxin)	1613												
17.	Acrolein	603	2.0	5										
18.	Acrylonitrile	603	2.0	2										
19.	Benzene	602	0.5	2										
33.	Ethylbenzene	602	0.5	2										
39.	Toluene	602	0.5	2										
20.	Bromoform	601	0.5	2										
21.	Carbon Tetrachloride	601	0.5	2										
22.	Chlorobenzene	601	0.5	2										

The suggested method is the USEPA Method unless otherwise specified (SM = Standard Methods). The Discharger may use another USEPA-approved or recognized method if that method has a level of quantification below the applicable water quality objective. Where no method is suggested, the Discharger has the discretion to use any standard method.

Minimum levels are from the *State Implementation Policy*. They are the concentration of the lowest calibration standard for that technique based on a survey of contract laboratories. Laboratory techniques are defined as follows: GC = Gas Chromatography; GCMS = Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry; LC = High Pressure Liquid Chromatography; Color = Colorimetric; FAA = Flame Atomic Absorption; GFAA = Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption; ICP = Inductively Coupled Plasma; ICPMS = Inductively Coupled Plasma/Mass Spectrometry; SPGFAA = Stabilized Platform Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption (i.e., USEPA 200.9); Hydride = Gaseous Hydride Atomic Absorption; CVAA = Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption; DCP = Direct Current Plasma.

Analysis for total chromium may be substituted for analysis of chromium (III) and chromium (VI) if the concentration measured is below the lowest hexavalent chromium criterion (11 µg/L).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The Discharger shall use ultra-clean sampling (USEPA Method 1669) and ultra-clean analytical methods (USEPA Method 1631) for mercury monitoring. The minimum level for mercury is 2 ng/l (or 0.002 μg/L).

MUN = Municipal and Domestic Supply. This designation, if applicable, is in the Findings of the permit.

Determination of Asbestos Structures over 10 [micrometers] in Length in Drinking Water Using MCE Filters, USEPA 600/R-94-134, June 1994.

CTR No.	Pollutant/Parameter	Analytical Method <sup>1</sup>							num Lev (μg/l)	els <sup>2</sup>				
			GC	GCMS	LC	Color	FAA	GFAA	ICP	ICP MS	SPGFAA	HYD RIDE	CVAA	DCP
23.	Chlorodibromomethane	601	0.5	2										
24.	Chloroethane	601	0.5	2										
25.	2-Chloroethylvinyl Ether	601	1	1										
26.	Chloroform	601	0.5	2										
75.	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	601	0.5	2										
76.	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	601	0.5	2										
77.	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	601	0.5	2										
27.	Dichlorobromomethane	601	0.5	2										
28.	1,1-Dichloroethane	601	0.5	1										
29.	1,2-Dichloroethane	601	0.5	2										
30.	1,1-Dichloroethylene or 1,1-Dichloroethene	601	0.5	2										
31.	1,2-Dichloropropane	601	0.5	1										
32.	1,3-Dichloropropylene or 1,3-Dichloropropene	601	0.5	2										
34.	Methyl Bromide or Bromomethane	601	1.0	2										
35.	Methyl Chloride or Chloromethane	601	0.5	2										
36.	Methylene Chloride or Dichlorormethane	601	0.5	2										
37.	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	601	0.5	1										
38.	Tetrachloroethylene	601	0.5	2										
40.	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	601	0.5	1										
41.	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	601	0.5	2										
42.	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	601	0.5	2										
43.	Trichloroethene	601	0.5	2										
44.	Vinyl Chloride	601	0.5	2										
45.	2-Chlorophenol	604	2	5										
46.	2,4-Dichlorophenol	604	1	5										
47.	2,4-Dimethylphenol	604	1	2										
48.	2-Methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol or Dinitro-2-methylphenol	604	10	5										
49.	2,4-Dinitrophenol	604	5	5										
	2-Nitrophenol	604		10										
	4-Nitrophenol	604	5	10										
52.	3-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol	604	5	1										$\vdash$
53.	Pentachlorophenol	604	1	5										$\vdash$
54.	Phenol	604	1	1		50					1			<del>                                     </del>
55.	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	604	10	10							1			<del>                                     </del>
56.	Acenaphthene	610 HPLC	1	1	0.5						<del> </del>			<del>                                     </del>
57.	Acenaphthylene	610 HPLC	-	10	0.2						<del>                                     </del>			<del>                                     </del>
58.	Anthracene	610 HPLC		10	2						<del> </del>			<u> </u>
60.	Benzo(a)Anthracene or 1,2 Benzanthracene	610 HPLC	10	5										
61.	Benzo(a)Pyrene	610 HPLC		10	2									
62.	Benzo(b)Fluoranthene or 3,4 Benzofluoranthene	610 HPLC		10	10									
63.	Benzo(ghi)Perylene	610 HPLC		5	0.1									
64.	Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	610 HPLC		10	2						1			
74.	Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	610 HPLC		10	0.1									
86.	Fluoranthene	610 HPLC	10	1	0.05									$\vdash$

CTR No.	Pollutant/Parameter	Analytical Method <sup>1</sup>		Minimum Levels <sup>2</sup> (μg/l)										
			GC	GCMS	LC	Color	FAA	GFAA	ICP	ICP MS	SPGFAA	HYD RIDE	CVAA	DCP
87.	Fluorene	610 HPLC		10	0.1									
92.	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) Pyrene	610 HPLC		10	0.05									
100.	Pyrene	610 HPLC		10	0.05									
68.	Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	606 or 625	10	5										
70.	Butylbenzyl Phthalate	606 or 625	10	10										
79.	Diethyl Phthalate	606 or 625	10	2										
80.	Dimethyl Phthalate	606 or 625	10	2										
81.	Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	606 or 625		10										
84.	Di-n-Octyl Phthalate	606 or 625		10										
59.	Benzidine	625		5										
65.	Bis(2-Chloroethoxy)Methane	625		5										
66.	Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	625	10	1										
67.	Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	625	10	2										
69.	4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	625	10	5										
71.	2-Chloronaphthalene	625		10										
72.	4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	625		5										
73.	Chrysene	625		10	5									
78.	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	625		5										
82.	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	625	10	5										
83.	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	625		5										
85.	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (note) <sup>7</sup>	625		1										
88.	Hexachlorobenzene	625	5	1										
89.	Hexachlorobutadiene	625	5	1										
90.	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	625	5	5										
91.	Hexachloroethane	625	5	1										
93.	Isophorone	625	10	1										
94.	Naphthalene	625	10	1	0.2									
95.	Nitrobenzene	625	10	1										
96.	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	625	10	5										
97.	N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	625	10	5										
98.	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	625	10	1										
99.	Phenanthrene	625		5	0.05									
101.	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	625	1	5										
102.	Aldrin	608	0.005											
103.	α-ВНС	608	0.01											
104.	β-ВНС	608	0.005											
105.	γ-BHC (Lindane)	608	0.02											
106.	δ-ВНС	608	0.005											
107.	Chlordane	608	0.1											
108.	4,4'-DDT	608	0.01											
109.	4,4'-DDE	608	0.05											
110.	4,4'-DDD	608	0.05											
111.	Dieldrin	608	0.01											
112.	Endosulfan (alpha)	608	0.02								1			
113.	Endosulfan (beta)	608	0.01								1	İ		

Measurement for 1,2-Diphenylhydrazine may use azobenzene as a screen: if azobenzene is measured at >1  $\mu$ g/L, then the Discharger shall analyze for 1,2-Diphenylhydrazine.

CTR No.	Pollutant/Parameter	Analytical Method <sup>1</sup>							num Lev (μg/l)	els <sup>2</sup>				
			GC	GCMS	LC	Color	FAA	GFAA	ICP	ICP MS	SPGFAA	HYD RIDE	CVAA	DCP
114.	Endosulfan Sulfate	608	0.05											
115.	Endrin	608	0.01											
116.	Endrin Aldehyde	608	0.01											
117.	Heptachlor	608	0.01											
118.	Heptachlor Epoxide	608	0.01											
119- 125	PCBs: Aroclors 1016, 1221, 1232, 1242, 1248, 1254, 1260	608	0.5											
126.	Toxaphene	608	0.5											

# Appendix B

# **Comment Letter**



# **RODEO SANITARY DISTRICT**

800 SAN PABLO AVE. · RODEO, CA 94572-1232 (510) 799-2970 · FAX (510) 799-5403

February 24, 2012

Via Email:

To: mliao@waterboards.ca.gov

Cc: bwolfe@waterboards.ca.gov; ltang@waterboards.ca.gov;

wjohnson@waterboards.ca.gov

Ms. Marcia Y. Liao San Francisco Bay Regional Water Board 1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400 Oakland, CA 94612

Subject: Comments Regarding Tentative Order Reissuing the NPDES Permit

(CA0037826) for Rodeo Sanitary District

Dear Ms. Liao:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Tentative Order for the reissuance of the Rodeo Sanitary District Water Pollution Control Facility's NPDES Permit. We would particularly like to thank you for your diligence and care in preparing the Tentative Order. Our comments can be found in the attached document.

Thank you for your consideration of these comments. Please let me know if you have any questions or would like additional information.

Sincerely,

Steven S. Beall, P.E.

District Manager

Rodeo Sanitary District

# Rodeo Sanitary District Comments Regarding Tentative Order For Renewal of NPDES Permit

# February 24, 2012

Rodeo Sanitary District (District) appreciates the opportunity to submit the following comments on the Tentative Order (TO) reissuing the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit No. CA0037826 for the discharge of treated wastewater to San Pablo Bay. The sections being commented on are shown in roughly the same order as they first appear in the Permit. Due to variations in formatting, page numbers listed are approximate.

# 1. The District requests the discharge location be updated to include the correct coordinates of the outfall.

The coordinates included in the Tentative Order incorrectly suggest that the outfall is located on land, rather than in San Pablo Bay. The correct coordinates for the outfall are shown below.

(Page 1)

Table 2. Discharge Location

Discharge Point	Effluent Description	Discharge Point Latitude	Discharge Point Longitude	Receiving Water
001	Secondary Treated Municipal Wastewater	38° 03′ 06″ N	122° 14′ 55″ W 122° 16′ 12″ W	San Pablo Bay

(Page B-1)

The District also requests that the Facility Map included in Attachment B be updated to show the correct outfall location.

(Page F-4)

Table F-2. Outfall Location

Discharge Point	Effluent Description	Discharge Point Latitude	Discharge Point Longitude	Receiving Water
001	Secondary Treated Municipal Wastewater	38° 03′ 06″ N	122° 14′ 55″ W 122° 16′ 12″ W	San Pablo Bay

#### 2. The District requests that the Report of Waste Discharge be indicated as complete.

The District requests acknowledgement that the Report of Waste Discharge was deemed complete. The requested language shown below is consistent with the recently adopted permit for the North San Mateo County Sanitation District.

## (Page 3)

### II. Findings

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region (hereinafter Regional Water Board), finds:

**A.** Background. Rodeo Sanitary District (hereinafter Discharger) is currently discharging under Order No. R2-2006-0062 and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CA0037826. The Discharger submitted a <u>complete</u> Report of Waste Discharge, dated June 2, 2011, and applied for an NPDES permit reissuance to discharge treated wastewater from its Water Pollution Control Facility.

(Page F-4)

#### I. PERMIT INFORMATION

C. The Discharger filed a <u>complete</u> Report of Waste Discharge and submitted an application for renewal of its waste discharge requirements (WDRs) and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit on June 2, 2011.

# 3. The District requests that the effluent limitation for CBOD and TSS specify 85 percent removal for clarity.

The effluent limitation for CBOD and TSS is called "Percent Removal," but the reference to 15 percent in the ensuing text (and not 85 percent) will be a source of confusion. The requested language shown below is consistent with the recently adopted permit for the North San Mateo County Sanitation District.

(Page 8)

85 Percent Removal, CBOD and TSS-Percent Removal: The arithmetic mean of the CBOD and TSS concentrations in effluent samples collected in each calendar month shall not exceed 15 percent of the arithmetic mean of the respective concentrations in influent samples collected at approximately the same times in the same calendar month. Compliance with this effluent limitation shall be determined at Monitoring Location E-001.

4. The District requests that the total coliform bacteria effluent limit be retained from the current permit, as allowed by the Basin Plan, rather than adding a limit for *Enterococcus* bacteria.

The San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board) adopted a revised Basin Plan in 2010, Resolution R2-2010-0066 Amending the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Region to Establish Bacteria Objectives for Waters Designated for Contact Recreation in Marine and Estuarine Waters of the San Francisco Bay Region. This amendment has received final approval from the USEPA.

The Basin Plan Amendment includes changes to the bacteriological indicators used for establishing effluent limits for discharges. The changes are summarized in *Table 4-2A: Effluent Limitations for Bacteriological Indicators*. Limits for both total coliform and enterococcus are included, with Footnote b. of Table 4-2A indicating that:

"For discharges into marine and estuarine receiving waters with the water contact recreation beneficial use, the [Regional] Water Board will implement the enterococcus effluent limitation. For such discharges, on a case-by-case basis, the Water Board may implement the total coliform effluent limitation in place of the enterococcus effluent limitation...For discharges to receiving waters with shellfish harvesting beneficial use...the Water Board will implement the total coliform effluent limitation."

The language of the Basin Plan Amendment indicates that total coliform effluent limits can be applied to deepwater discharges to receiving waters with Shellfish (SHELL) beneficial use. Since San Pablo Bay has a SHELL beneficial use, effluent limits for total coliform are thus requested to be retained in the District's reissued NPDES Permit. According to the Basin Plan Amendment, the total coliform effluent limits in the District's Permit are protective of the applicable beneficial uses. The District requests the revisions shown below.

# (Page 8)

#### IV. Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications

#### 3. Bacteria

b. Enterococcus Bacteria. The geometric mean *Enterococcus* bacteria in at least five (5) samples collected within a calendar month shall not exceed 35 MPN/100 mL.

## (Page E-3)

Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring – E-001 or E-001-D

		Ī	
Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Flow <sup>[1]</sup>	MGD	Continuous	Continuous
CBOD	mg/L	C-24	1/Week
TSS	mg/L	C-24	1/Week
CBOD and TSS % Removal <sup>[2]</sup>	%	Calculate	1/Month
Oil and Grease <sup>[3]</sup>	mg/L	C-24	1/Month
pH <sup>[4]</sup>	s.u.	Continuous	Continuous
Chlorine, Total Residual <sup>[5]</sup>	mg/L	Continuous	Continuous
Acute Toxicity [6]	% survival	Continuous	1/Month
Chronic Toxicity <sup>[7]</sup>	TU <sub>c</sub>	C-24	2/Year
Total Coliform <sup>[8]</sup>	MPN/100 mL	Grab	3/Week
Enterococcus Bacteria <sup>[8]</sup>	MPN/100 mL	Grab	<del>3/Week</del>
Diameter 1 O [9]	mg/L	Grab	1/Day
Dissolved Oxygen <sup>[9]</sup>	% saturation	Grab	1/Day

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency
Dissolved Sulfides <sup>[9]</sup>	mg/L	Grab	1/Day
Temperature	°F/°C	Continuous	Continuous
Copper	μg/L	C-24	1/Month
Cyanide	μg/L	Grab	1/Month
Total Ammonia <sup>[10]</sup>	mg/L as N	Grab	1/Month
Dioxin-TEQ	μg/L	Grab	2/Year
Standard Observations <sup>[11]</sup>			1/Week

# (Page F-11)

2. Effluent Limitations for Conventional and Non-conventional Pollutants

This Order retains the effluent limitations for conventional and non-conventional pollutants from the previous permit and establishes a limitation for enterococcus bacteria. The basis for these limitations is detailed below.

# (Page F-12)

f. Enterococcus Bacteria. The *Enterococcus* bacteria effluent limitation is based on Basin Plan Table 4-2A. This limit requires that the geometric mean *Enterococcus* bacteria in at least five (5) samples collected within a single month not exceed 35 MPN/100 mL.

# (Page F-31)

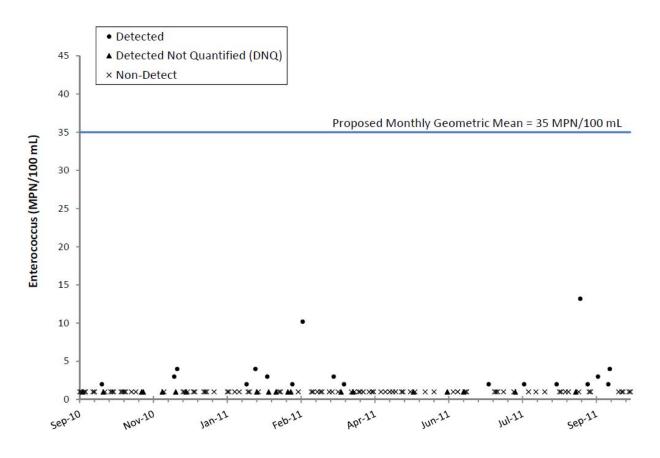
Table F-11. Summary of Routine Monitoring Requirements

Parameter	Influent INF-A	Effluent E-001 or E-001D	Sludge and Biosolids B-001	Receiving Water
Flow	Continuous	Continuous		Support RMP
CBOD	1/Week	1/Week		
TSS	1/Week	1/Week		
Oil and Grease		1/Month		
рН		Continuous		Support RMP
Chlorine, Total Residual		Continuous		
Acute Toxicity		1/Month		Support RMP
Chronic Toxicity		2/Year		Support RMP
Total Coliform		3/Week		Support RMP
Enterococcus Bacteria		<del>3/Week</del>		Support RMP
Dissolved Oxygen		1/Day		Support RMP
Dissolved Sulfides		1/Day		Support RMP
Temperature		Continuous		Support RMP
Copper		1/Month		Support RMP
Cyanide	2/Year	1/Month		Support RMP
Total Ammonia		1/Month		Support RMP
Dioxin-TEQ		2/Year		Support RMP

Standard	1/Week		Support RMP
Observations			
All other priority	1/Year		Support RMP
pollutants			
Metric tons/year		See p. G-14	
Paint filter test		See p. G-14	
		&15	

If however the Regional Water Board feels compelled to include a limit for *Enterococcus* in addition to total coliform, the District requests that the monitoring frequency for *Enterococcus* be limited to twice per year due to the redundancy with bacterial monitoring requirements for total coliform. The District has previously monitored for *Enterococcus* and the densities observed in effluent were consistently lower than the proposed effluent limit, as shown in the graph below:

# Rodeo Sanitary District *Enterococcus* Densities Were Recently Shown to be Lower Than Proposed Effluent Limit



#### 5. The District requests that the arbitrary threshold for cyanide be removed.

The service area for the Rodeo Sanitary District is residential. Due to the extremely unlikely event that cyanide would be in the influent, the complete lack of a relationship between influent cyanide and effluent cyanide due to the fact that cyanide is a byproduct of the disinfection process, and the acknowledgement that cyanide does not have a water quality impact in San Francisco Bay as

documented in the Basin Plan, the District respectfully requests that the arbitrary threshold for cyanide be removed from Table 9. In addition, Section 4.7.2.2 of the Basin Plan, which provides detailed guidance for implementation of the site-specific objective for cyanide in San Francisco Bay, does not make any reference to a specific numeric trigger. There is also a typo that the District requests be corrected.

# (Page 19)

**Table 9. Cyanide Action Plan** 

The Discharger shall submit an inventory of potential cyanide sources to the treatment plant (e.g., metal plating operations, hazardous waste recycling, etc.). If no cyanide sources are identified, Tasks 2 and 3 are not required, unless the Discharger receives a request to discharge detectable levels of cyanide to the sewer. If so, the Discharger shall notify the Executive Officer and implement Tasks 2 and 3.  2. Implement Cyanide Control Program The Discharger shall submit a plan and begin implementation of a program to minimize cyanide discharges to its treatment plant consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements:  a. Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that contributing source in the control program  b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).  c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the monitoring shows cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).	Task	Compliance Date
The Discharger shall submit an inventory of potential cyanide sources to the treatment plant (e.g., metal plating operations, hazardous waste recycling, etc.). If no cyanide sources are identified, Tasks 2 and 3 are not required, unless the Discharger receives a request to discharge detectable levels of cyanide to the sewer. If so, the Discharger shall notify the Executive Officer and implement Tasks 2 and 3.  2. Implement Cyanide Control Program  The Discharger shall submit a plan and begin implementation of a program to minimize cyanide discharges to its treatment plant consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements:  a. Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).  c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 µg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
to the treatment plant (e.g., metal plating operations, hazardous waste recycling, etc.). If no cyanide sources are identified, Tasks 2 and 3 are not required, unless the Discharger receives a request to discharge detectable levels of cyanide to the sewer. If so, the Discharger shall notify the Executive Officer and implement Tasks 2 and 3.  2. Implement Cyanide Control Program  The Discharger shall submit a plan and begin implementation of a program to minimize cyanide discharges to its treatment plant consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements:  a. Inspect cach potential source to assess the need to include that contributing source in the control program  b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).  c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent cyanide concentration exceeds 11 µg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient	ı	
recycling, etc.). If no cyanide sources are identified, Tasks 2 and 3 are not required, unless the Discharger receives a request to discharge detectable levels of cyanide to the sewer. If so, the Discharger shall notify the Executive Officer and implement Tasks 2 and 3.  2. Implement Cyanide Control Program  The Discharger shall submit a plan and begin implementation of a program to minimize cyanide discharges to its treatment plant consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements:  a. Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that contributing source in the control program.  b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).  c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant eyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 µg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		date of order
not required, unless the Discharger receives a request to discharge detectable levels of cyanide to the sewer. If so, the Discharger shall notify the Executive Officer and implement Tasks 2 and 3.  2. Implement Cyanide Control Program  The Discharger shall submit a plan and begin implementation of a program to minimize cyanide discharges to its treatment plant consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements:  a. Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that contributing source in the control program.  b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).  c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent cyanide concentration exceeds 11 µg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
detectable levels of cyanide to the sewer. If so, the Discharger shall notify the Executive Officer and implement Tasks 2 and 3.  2. Implement Cyanide Control Program  The Discharger shall submit a plan and begin implementation of a program to minimize cyanide discharges to its treatment plant consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements:  a. Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that contributing source in the control program.  b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).  c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 µg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
notify the Executive Officer and implement Tasks 2 and 3.  2. Implement Cyanide Control Program  The Discharger shall submit a plan and begin implementation of a program to minimize cyanide discharges to its treatment plant consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements:  a. Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that contributing source in the control program.  b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).  c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent cyanide concentration exceeds 11 µg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient	detectable levels of cyanide to the sewer. If so, the Discharger shall	
<ul> <li>2. Implement Cyanide Control Program</li></ul>		
The Discharger shall submit a plan and begin implementation of a program to minimize cyanide discharges to its treatment plant consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements:  a. Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that contributing source in the control program.  b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).  c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant eyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 µg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient	•	
program to minimize cyanide discharges to its treatment plant consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements:  a. Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that contributing source in the control program.  b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).  c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent cyanide concentration exceeds 11 µg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
<ul> <li>consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements: <ul> <li>a. Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that contributing source in the control program.</li> <li>b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).</li> <li>c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.</li> <li>d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.</li> <li>For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is eccurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures <ul> <li>If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		With annual pollution
<ul> <li>a. Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that contributing source in the control program.</li> <li>b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).</li> <li>c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.</li> <li>d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.</li> <li>For purposes of this Order, a "significant eyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).</li> <li>3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>contributing source in the control program.</li> <li>b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).</li> <li>c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.</li> <li>d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).</li> <li>3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient</li> </ul>		28, 2012
<ul> <li>b. Inspect contributing sources included in the control program annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).</li> <li>c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.</li> <li>d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.</li> <li>For purposes of this Order, a "significant eyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).</li> <li>3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures</li> <li>If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient</li> </ul>		
annually. Inspection elements may be based on USEPA guidance, such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).  c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent cyanide concentration exceeds 11 µg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
such as Industrial User Inspection and Sampling Manual for POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).  c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant eyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum eyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
<ul> <li>POTWs (EPA 831-B-94-01).</li> <li>c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.</li> <li>d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.</li> <li>For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).</li> <li>3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>c. Develop and distribute educational materials to contributing sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.</li> <li>d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.</li> <li>For purposes of this Order, a "significant eyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum eyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).</li> <li>3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient</li> </ul>		
sources and potential contributing sources regarding the need to prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant eyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum eyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
prevent cyanide discharges.  d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant eyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent eyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum eyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
<ul> <li>d. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent cyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).</li> <li>3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient</li> </ul>		
implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs.  For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent cyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
For purposes of this Order, a "significant cyanide discharge" is occurring if the plant's influent cyanide concentration exceeds 11 µg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
occurring if the plant's influent cyanide concentration exceeds 11 μg/L (i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
(i.e., the maximum cyanide concentration detected in the treated effluent during the previous permit term).  3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient	1 1	
3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient  With next annual pollution prevention report due February 28 (at least 90 days following notification)	(i.e., the maximum cvanide concentration detected in the treated	
3. Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures  If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient  With next annual pollution prevention report due February 28 (at least 90 days following notification)		
If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		With next annual pollution
monitoring shows cyanide concentrations are 1.0 µg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
main body of San Francisco Bay, then within 90 days of the notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
notification, the Discharger shall commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		
abate cyanide sources responsible for the elevated ambient		20110 11 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22
concentrations, and shall report on the progress and effectiveness of	concentrations, and shall report on the progress and effectiveness of	
actions taken, together with a schedule for actions to be taken in the		
next 12 months.	, 0	
4. Report Status of Cyanide Control Program With annual pollution	4. Report Status of Cyanide Control Program	With annual pollution
The Discharger shall submit an annual report documenting cyanide prevention report due		
control program implementation and addressing the effectiveness of February 28 each year		
actions taken, including any additional cyanide controls required by		
Task 3, above, together with a schedule for actions to be taken in the		
next 12 months.		

### 6. The District requests that the monitoring for oil and grease be reduced to quarterly.

The requested change in monitoring frequency is consistent with recently adopted permits for the North San Mateo County Sanitation District, the City of Pacifica, and Vallejo Sanitation and Flood Control District. The District requests that Table E-3 be revised as shown below.

(Page E-3)

Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring – E-001 or E-001-D

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	
Flow <sup>[1]</sup>	MGD	Continuous	Continuous	
CBOD	mg/L	C-24	1/Week	
TSS	mg/L	C-24	1/Week	
CBOD and TSS % Removal <sup>[2]</sup>	%	Calculate	1/Month	
Oil and Grease <sup>[3]</sup>	mg/L	C-24	1/Month 1/Quarter	
pH <sup>[4]</sup>	s.u.	Continuous	Continuous	
Chlorine, Total Residual <sup>[5]</sup>	mg/L	Continuous	Continuous	
Acute Toxicity [6]	% survival	Continuous	1/Month	
Chronic Toxicity <sup>[7]</sup>	TU <sub>c</sub>	C-24	2/Year	
Total Coliform <sup>[8]</sup>	MPN/100 mL	Grab	3/Week	
Enterococcus Bacteria <sup>[8]</sup>	MPN/100 mL	Grab	3/Week	
Di11 O [9]	mg/L	Grab	1/Day	
Dissolved Oxygen <sup>[9]</sup>	% saturation	Grab	1/Day	
Dissolved Sulfides <sup>[9]</sup>	mg/L	Grab	1/Day	
Temperature	°F/°C	Continuous	Continuous	
Copper	μg/L	C-24	1/Month	
Cyanide	μg/L	Grab	1/Month	
Total Ammonia <sup>[10]</sup>	mg/L as N	Grab	1/Month	
Dioxin-TEQ	μg/L	Grab	2/Year	
Standard Observations <sup>[11]</sup>			1/Week	

# 7. The District requests that the chlorine residual reporting requirements be revised to include an alternative approach approved previously by the Regional Water Board.

The District requests that the Regional Water Board include the alternative chlorine residual reporting approach presented below. This language is consistent with recently adopted orders for Napa Sanitation District and the City of Petaluma. The District requests revised language as shown on the following page.

(Page E-4)

#### Footnote to Table E-3:

Chlorine residual shall be monitored continuously or, at a minimum, every hour. The Discharger shall report, on a daily basis, both maximum and minimum concentrations. If continuous monitoring is used, the Discharger may record discrete readings from the continuous monitoring ever hour on the hour, and report, on a daily basis, the maximum concentration observed following dechlorination. Total chlorine dosage (kg/day) shall be recorded on a daily basis.

Alternatively, the Discharger may evaluate compliance with this requirement by recording discrete readings from the continuous monitoring every hour on the hour, or by collecting grab samples every hour, for a total of 24 readings or samples per day if the following conditions are met: (a) the Discharger shall retain continuous monitoring readings for at least three years; (b) the Discharger shall acknowledge in writing that the Regional Water Board reserves the right to use all other continuous monitoring data for discretionary enforcement; (c) the Discharger must provide in writing the brand names, model numbers, and serial numbers of the equipment used to continuously monitor dechlorinated final effluent chlorine residual.

# 8. The District requests that the reporting requirements for whole effluent chronic toxicity testing be simplified.

The District requests that reporting requirements for chronic toxicity testing be simplified to make reporting easier. This request is consistent with the recently adopted NPDES permit for Central Contra Costa Sanitary District. Section V.B.2.a. of the Tentative Order requires that the District obtain a complete set of laboratory results; the requested change would affect reporting requirements only. Specifically, the District requests the language shown below.

(Page E-7)

## V. WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

#### B. WHOLE EFFLUENT CHRONIC TOXICITY

- 2. Chronic Toxicity Reporting Requirements
  - b. Compliance Summary. The results of the chronic toxicity testing shall be provided in the self-monitoring report <u>as TUc's</u>. The information in the table shall include items listed above under 2.a, specifically item numbers (1), (3), (5), (6) (IC25 or EC25), (7), and (8).
- 9. The District requests that the Fact Sheet be corrected to indicate joint ownership of the outfall facilities with the City of Pinole.

The revision shown on the following page is requested to correct a factual error.

# (Page F-5)

#### II. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

## B. Discharge Point and Receiving Waters

Rodeo Sanitary District, the City of Pinole, and the City of Hercules jointly owns and operate the outfall facilities and shares the use of it with the City of Pinole, which includes the outfall, a valve vault, and surge/vacuum relief valves.

# 10. The District requests that the numeric effluent limitation violation of September 1, 2011 be removed from the permit.

The District reported a total coliform level of 16,000 MPN/100 mL for an effluent sample collected on September 1, 2011, which would have been a violation of the effluent limit of 10,000 MPN/100 mL. However, after investigating the potential violation, Regional Water Board staff concluded in a letter dated October 18, 2011 that "...we find that the District...did not violate the total coliform effluent limitation.". The requested correction to Table F-5 shown below is based upon this correspondence.

(Page F-6)

Table F-5. Numeric Effluent Limitation Violations

Date of Violation	Exceeded Parameter Units		Effluent	Reported
			Limitation	Concentration
12/06/2006	Daily Maximum Total mg/L		0.0	20.0
	Residual Chlorine			
12/13/2007	Daily Maximum Total	mg/L	0.0	4.0
	Residual Chlorine			
1/14/2008	Daily Maximum Total	mg/L	0.0	16.0
	Residual Chlorine			
5/22/2008	Daily Maximum Total	mg/L	0.0	[1]
	Residual Chlorine			
6/3/2008	Daily Maximum Total	mg/L	0.0	2.9
	Residual Chlorine			
6/30/2008	Daily Maximum Total	mg/L	0.0	0.8
	Residual Chlorine			
7/17/2008	Daily Maximum Total	mg/L	0.0	2.5
	Residual Chlorine			
8/28/2008	Daily Maximum Total	mg/L	0.0	4.1
	Residual Chlorine			
12/03/2008	Weekly Average CBOD mg/L		40	74
<del>9/1/2011</del>	Daily Maximum Total	MPN/100	10,000	<del>16,000</del>
	Coliform	mL		

<u>Footnotes to Table F-5</u>:

[1] The District discharged about 130,000 gallons of undisinfected secondary treated wastewater.

Administrative Civil Liability (ACL) Order No. R2-2007-0083 and Order No. R2-2009-0046 settled the alleged residual chlorine violation of December 6, 2006 and the other chlorine violations that occurred between December 1, 2007, and August 31, 2008. For the CBOD violation that occurred on December 3, 2008, the Regional Water Board offered to settle with mandatory minimum penalties (CIWQS Regulatory Measure No. 381857); the Discharger accepted the offer on December 2, 2011. The coliform violation of September 1, 2011, is not subject to a mandatory minimum penalty; the violation occurred only once during the previous permit term.

# Comments 11 –13 pertain to typographical errors contained in the Tentative Order and indicate the District's requested corrections.

#### 11. Revision to pages 18-19:

**Table 8. Copper Action Plan** 

Task	<b>Compliance Date</b>
1. Review Potential Copper Sources	Within 90 days of
The Discharger shall submit an inventory of potential copper sources to the treatment	effective date of Order
plant.	
2. Implement Copper Control Program	With annual pollution
The Discharger shall submit a plan for and begin implementation of a program to	prevention report due
reduce copper sources identified in Task 1. For publicly owned treatment works, the	February 28, 2012
plan shall consist, at a minimum, of the following elements:	February 28, 2013
a. Provide education and outreach to the public (e.g., focus on proper pool and spa maintenance and plumbers' roles in reducing corrosion).	
b. If corrosion is determined to be a significant copper source, work cooperatively	
with local water purveyors to reduce and control water corrosivity, as appropriate,	
and ensure that local plumbing contractors implement best management practices	
to reduce corrosion in pipes.	
c. Educate plumbers, designers, and maintenance contractors for pools and spas to	
encourage best management practices that minimize copper discharges.	
3. Implement Additional Measures	With annual pollution
If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that the three-year rolling mean	prevention report due
dissolved copper concentration of the receiving water exceeds 3.0 μg/L, then within 90	February 28 following
days of the notification, the Discharger shall evaluate its effluent copper concentration	90 days after
trend, and if it is increasing, develop and begin implementation of additional measures	notification
to control copper discharges. The Discharger shall report on the progress and	
effectiveness of actions taken, together with a schedule for actions to be taken in the	
next 12 months.	
4. Undertake Studies to Reduce Copper Pollutant Impact Uncertainties	With annual pollution
The Discharger shall submit an updated study plan and schedule to conduct, or cause	prevention report due
to be conducted, technical studies to investigate possible copper sediment toxicity and	February 28, 2012
technical studies to investigate sublethal effects on salmonids. Specifically, the	<u>February 28, 2013</u>
Discharger shall include the manner in which the above will be accomplished and	
describe the studies to be performed with an implementation schedule. To satisfy this	
requirement, dischargers may collaborate and conduct these studies as a group.	

Task	<b>Compliance Date</b>
5. Report Status of Copper Control Program	With annual pollution
The Discharger shall submit an annual report documenting copper control program	prevention report due
implementation and addressing the effectiveness of the actions taken, including any	February 28 each year
additional copper controls required by Task 3, above, together with a schedule for	
actions to be taken in the next 12 months. Additionally, the Discharger shall report the	
findings and results of the studies completed, planned, or in progress under Task 4.	
Regarding the Task 4 studies, dischargers may collaborate and provide this	
information in a single report to satisfy this requirement for an entire group.	

# 12. Revision to page F-10:

3. Discharge Prohibition III.C (No bypass or overflow of untreated or partially treated wastewaters, except as provided for in section I.G.2 of Attachment D): This prohibition is based on 40 CFR 122.41(m) and has been retained from the previous permit.

### 13. Revision to page F-32:

**c.** Sanitary Sewer Overflows and Sewer System Management Plan. This provision is to explain the Order's requirements as they relate to the Discharger's collection system, and to promote consistency with the State Water Board-adopted General Collection System WDRs (General Order, Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ). This provision is retained from the previous permit.

# Appendix C Response to Comments

# California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Francisco Bay Region

#### RESPONSE TO WRITTEN COMMENTS

On Tentative Order for Rodeo Sanitary District, Contra Costa County

The Regional Water Board received written comments from the Rodeo Sanitary District (District) on a tentative order distributed for public comment in January 2012. This response to those comments summarizes each comment in *italics* (paraphrased for brevity) and follows with a staff response. For the full content and context of each comment, refer to the comment letter.

Revisions are shown in strikeout for deletions and <u>underline</u> for additions.	
Rodeo Sanitary District	

#### District Comment 1

The District requests the discharge location be updated to include the correct coordinates of the outfall. The District points out that the longitude of the Discharge Point should be 122° 16′ 12″ W, not 122° 14′ 55″ W.

## **Response to District Comment 1**

We revised Table 2, Attachment B, and Fact Sheet Table F-2 as requested. In addition, we revised section II.B of the tentative order as follows:

**B.** Facility Description and Discharge Location. The Discharger owns and operates a collection system and secondary wastewater treatment plant (hereinafter, collectively, Facility) that serve Rodeo and Tormey, which are unincorporated areas of Contra Costa County. The Discharger's service area population includes approximately 8,868 people in Rodeo and 30 people in Tormey. The treatment plant consists of comminutors, aerated grit removal, primary clarification (one clarifier), activated sludge biological treatment (one aeration basin), secondary clarification (two clarifiers), disinfection with sodium hypochlorite, and dechlorination with sodium bisulfite. Treated effluent is discharged from Discharge Point No. 001, Wastewater is discharged via Discharge Point No. 001, where the outfall line ties in with that from the City of Pinole, and an offshore deep water outfall, to San Pablo Bay, a water of the United States. Sludge and biosolids removed from the wastewater stream are treated and disposed off-site. Attachment B provides a map of the area around the treatment plant, including Discharge Point No. 001. Attachment C provides a plant flow schematic.

We also revised Fact Sheet section II.B as shown below. These revisions include revisions we made in response to District Comment 9:

B. Discharge Point and Receiving Waters :

Treated wastewater is first diverted to Discharge Point No. 001, where the outfall line ties in with that from the City of Pinole, and then discharged into San Pablo Bay, a water of the United States, through a submerged deepwater diffuser (Discharger Point No. 001) about 3,775 feet offshore at a depth of about 16 feet below Mean Sea Level, inches away from the Bay floor. The 120-foot diffuser consists of 15 pairs of diffuser ports (30 ports total) placed 8 feet apart on center. The ports are sharp-edged and 2.5 inches in diameter. The Rodeo Sanitary District, the City of Pinole, and the City of Hercules jointly own and operate the outfall facilities, which include the outfall, a valve vault, and surge/vacuum relief valves. Rodeo Sanitary District owns the outfall and shares the use of it with the City of Pinole.

#### District Comment 2

The District requests that the Report of Waste Discharge be indicated as complete. Specifically, the District requests that the word "complete" be inserted in front of "Report of Waste Discharge."

#### **Response to District Comment 2**

We did not revise the tentative order because the change is unnecessary. The existing text is clear and sufficient to identify a source of information upon which the Revised Tentative Order is based.

#### **District Comment 3**

The District requests that the effluent limitation for CBOD and TSS specify 85 percent removal for clarity. Specifically, the District requests that the reference of "CBOD and TSS Percent Removal" be changed to "85 Percent Removal, CBOD and TSS."

#### **Response to District Comment 3**

We revised the Section IV.A.2 heading to read "CBOD and TSS 85 Percent Removal."

#### District Comment 4

The District requests that the total coliform bacteria effluent limit be retained from the current permit, rather than adding a limit for enterococcus bacteria. The District notes that Basin Plan Table 4-2A, footnote b, provides that, on a case-by-case basis, the Water Board may implement the total coliform effluent limitation in place of the enterococcus effluent limitation. The District requests, however, that if the Regional Water Board includes a limit for enterococcus bacteria, that the monitoring frequency be reduced to twice per year. The District submitted enterococcus monitoring data collected between September 2010 and September 2011, which show that effluent enterococcus densities are consistently below the proposed limit.

#### **Response to District Comment 4**

Basin Plan section 4.5.5.1 and Table 4-2A require enterococcus bacteria limits for discharges that contain sanitary waste, but we agree that less frequent monitoring is warranted.

Enterococcus is the preferred and required indicator for water contact recreation. The intent of Table 4-2A, footnote b, is to allow exceptions to the enterococcus limit only in limited circumstances (e.g., for dischargers who already monitor for total coliform during parts of the year when they recycle their wastewater and must comply with California Code of Regulations, Title 22). The District has provided no justification that it warrants such special treatment. However, we recognize that coliform bacteria are more widespread, whereas enterococci are more limited to the digestive systems of humans and other warm-blooded animals. So by providing evidence that there is a low probability that the proposed enterococcus limit would be exceeded, the District has

provided a case-specific basis for less frequent monitoring so long as there is also the more conservative total coliform bacteria limits and monitoring in place. Therefore, we revised Monitoring and Reporting Program Table E-3 as shown below. The revisions below also include revisions we made in response to District Comments 6 and 7:

Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring – E-001 or E-001-D

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	
Flow <sup>[1]</sup>	MGD	Continuous	Continuous	
CBOD	mg/L	C-24	1/Week	
TSS	mg/L	C-24	1/Week	
CBOD and TSS % Removal <sup>[2]</sup>	%	Calculate	1/Month	
Oil and Grease <sup>[3]</sup>	mg/L	C-24	1/Quarter 1/Month	
pH <sup>[4]</sup>	s.u.	Continuous	Continuous	
Chlorine, Total Residual <sup>[5]</sup>	mg/L	Continuous	Continuous	
Acute Toxicity <sup>[6]</sup>	% survival	Continuous	1/Month	
Chronic Toxicity <sup>[7]</sup>	$TU_c$	C-24	2/Year	
Total Coliform <sup>[8]</sup>	MPN/100 mL	Grab	3/Week	
Enterococcus Bacteria <sup>[8],[9]</sup>	MPN/100 mL	Grab	2/Year 3/Week	
Dissolved Oxygen <sup>[10]9]</sup>	mg/L	Grab	1/Day	
Dissolved Oxygen—	% saturation	Grab	1/Day	
Dissolved Sulfides [10 9]	mg/L	Grab	1/Day	
Temperature	°F/°C	Continuous	Continuous	
Copper	μg/L	C-24	1/Month	
Cyanide	μg/L	Grab	1/Month	
Total Ammonia <sup>[11 40]</sup>	mg/L as N	Grab	1/Month	
Dioxin-TEQ	μg/L	Grab	2/Year	
Standard Observations <sup>[12]</sup>			1/Week	

#### **Footnotes to Table E-3:**

#### Abbreviations

MGD = million gallons per day

s.u. = standard units mg/L = milligrams per liter

TUC = chronic toxicity units, equal to 100/NOEL, where  $NOEL = IC_{25}$ ,  $EC_{25}$ , or NOEC as discussed in the

MRP (Attachment E, Appendix E-1)

C-24 = 24-hour composite

MPN/100 mL = most probable number per 100 milliliters

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} $^\circ F$ & = degrees Fahrenheit \\ $^\circ C$ & = degrees Celsius \\ $\mu g/L$ & = micrograms per liter \\ \end{tabular}$ 

#### Notes:

- [1] Flow shall be monitored continuously, and the following information shall be reported in self-monitoring reports for each month:
  - Daily average flow (MGD)
  - Monthly average flow (MGD)
  - Maximum and minimum daily average flow rates (MGD)
- The percent removal for CBOD and TSS shall be reported for each calendar month in accordance with Effluent Limitation IV.A.2.
- [3] Each oil and grease sampling and analysis event shall be conducted in accordance with USEPA Method 1664.

- [4] If pH is monitored continuously, the minimum and maximum pH values for each day shall be reported in monthly Self-Monitoring Reports.
- [5] Effluent chlorine residual concentrations shall be monitored continuously or, at a minimum, every hour. The Discharger shall report for each day the maximum residual chlorine concentration observed following dechlorination. However, if monitoring continuously, the Discharger shall report for each day the maximum residual chlorine concentration based only on discrete readings from the continuous monitoring taken every hour on the hour. The Discharger shall retain continuous monitoring readings for at least three years. The Regional Water Board reserves the right to use all other continuous monitoring data for discretionary enforcement. Chlorine residual shall be monitored continuously or, at a minimum, every hour. The Discharger shall report, on a daily basis, both maximum and minimum concentrations. If continuous monitoring is used, the Discharger may record discrete readings from the continuous monitoring ever hour on the hour, and report, on a daily basis, the maximum concentration observed following dechlorination. Total chlorine dosage (kg/day) shall be recorded on a daily basis.
- [6] Acute bioassay test shall be performed in accordance with section V.A. of this MRP.
- [7] Chronic toxicity test shall be performed in accordance with section V.B. of this MRP.
- When replicate analyses are made of a bacteria sample, the reported result shall be the geometric mean of the replicate analysis sample.
- [9] Enterococcus bacteria shall be monitored twice per year at a minimum. The samples shall be collected in two different calendar months during the higher recreational water contact season (June to October). If the enterococcus effluent limitation is exceeded, the Discharger shall conduct 5/Month accelerated sampling for at least three consecutive months. If full compliance is demonstrated throughout the three-month period, the Discharger may return to the 2/Year sampling frequency.
- Dissolved sulfides shall be measured when dissolved oxygen concentration is less than 2.0 mg/L.
- [11] Holl Monitoring of total ammonia shall occur concurrently with monitoring for temperature and pH in order to provide for determination of the un-ionized ammonia fraction. Ammonia shall be measured as Total Ammonia (as N); the unionized fraction shall be calculated based on the total ammonia, pH, total dissolved solids or salinity, and temperature.
- [12 44] Standard Observations are specified in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G).

In addition, we revised Fact Sheet Table F-11 as follows:

**Table F-11. Summary of Routine Monitoring Requirements** 

Parameter	Influent INF-A	Effluent E-001 or E-001D	Sludge and Biosolids B-001	Receiving Water
Flow	Continuous	Continuous		Support RMP
CBOD	1/Week	1/Week		
TSS	1/Week	1/Week		
Oil and Grease		1/Quarter 1/Month		
pН		Continuous		Support RMP
Chlorine, Total Residual		Continuous		
Acute Toxicity		1/Month		Support RMP
Chronic Toxicity		2/Year		Support RMP
Total Coliform		3/Week		Support RMP
Enterococcus		2/Year3/Week		Support RMP
Bacteria				
Dissolved Oxygen		1/Day		Support RMP
Dissolved Sulfides		1/Day		Support RMP
Temperature		Continuous		Support RMP
Copper		1/Month		Support RMP
Cyanide	2/Year	1/Month		Support RMP
Total Ammonia		1/Month		Support RMP
Dioxin-TEQ		2/Year		Support RMP
Standard		1/Week		Support RMP
Observations				
All other priority pollutants		1/Year		Support RMP
Metric tons/year			See Attach. G,	

		<u>§ III.B.1</u> <del>See p. G 14</del>	
Paint filter test		See Attach. G. § III.B.2 See p. G 14 &15	

We also revised Fact Sheet section VI.B. as shown below. These revisions include a revision initiated by staff (see Staff-Initiated Revision, below):

## **B.** Effluent Monitoring

The MRP retains most effluent monitoring requirements at Monitoring Locations E-001 and E-001-D from the previous permit. Changes in effluent monitoring are summarized as follows:

- Monitoring for enterococcus bacteria has been established to determine compliance with new effluent limitations pursuant to Basin Plan Table 4-2A. Footnote a of Table 4-2 specifies that the enterococcus limit "shall be implemented as a geometric mean of a minimum of five effluent samples spaced over a calendar month." It further states that fewer samples may be used on a case-by-case basis. Because the Discharger has demonstrated its ability to consistently comply with the enterococcus effluent limitation by submitting relevant information in its Comments Regarding Tentative Order Reissuing the NPDES Permit for Rodeo Sanitary District, dated February 24, 2012, and in consideration of the required three times per week monitoring required to demonstrate compliance with the Basin Plan total coliform limits, the MRP allows the Discharger to monitor enterococcus twice a year.
- Monitoring for copper has been established to determine compliance with new effluent limitations pursuant to Basin Plan section 7.2.2.2. The sampling frequency is once per month, consistent with the sampling frequency for most other toxic pollutants demonstrating "Reasonable Potential."
- As with the previous order, monitoring for all other priority toxic pollutants once per year is still required, but this requirement is now a part of the Effluent Characterization Study and Report specified in section VI.C.2.a of the Order.
- The MRP retains routine monitoring for the toxic pollutants with effluent limitations (copper, cyanide, total ammonia, and dioxin-TEQ). Monitoring for all other priority toxic pollutants is required to characterize the discharge pursuant to the effluent characterization study required by Provision VI.C.2(a).
- Routine monitoring for mercury is not retained because it is now regulated under a separate order (Order No. R2-2007-0077).
- Routine monitoring for zinc is not retained because the Discharger has developed sitespecific translators that result in no Reasonable Potential for zinc.
- Routine monitoring for turbidity is not retained because no effluent limitation is established in this Order.

#### District Comment 5

The District requests that the threshold for cyanide be removed. The District objects to having a numeric trigger (11  $\mu$ g/L) for the emergency monitoring and response plan required as part of the Cyanide Action Plan (Table 9). The District notes that its service area is residential and suggests that cyanide in the effluent comes primarily as a byproduct of the disinfection process. The District further notes that Basin Plan Section4.7.2.2 does not refer to a specific numeric trigger. The District also points out that the annual pollution prevention report should be due February 28, 2013, not February 28, 2012.

### **Response to District Comment 5**

We did not remove the numeric trigger but revised it to be  $40 \,\mu g/L$ . Table 9's Task 2.d requires that the District implement an emergency monitoring and response plan if a "significant" cyanide discharge to the treatment plant occurs. The numeric trigger is intended to provide clarity regarding the meaning of "significant."

We agree that basing the trigger on effluent cyanide concentrations is problematic since cyanide can be created in the treatment process. Therefore, in Table 9's Task 2.d, we replaced the previously proposed trigger of 11  $\mu$ g/L, which was based on effluent data, with a revised trigger of 40  $\mu$ g/L, which is based on influent data. Specifically, 40  $\mu$ g/L is roughly half an order of magnitude above the maximum cyanide concentration found in the District's influent during the previous permit term (8.5  $\mu$ g/L). Influent cyanide concentrations above 40  $\mu$ g/L may indicate a significant new cyanide source.

We also revised Fact Sheet section VII.C.5.b. as follows:

b. Cyanide Action Plan. This provision is based on Basin Plan section 4.7.2.2 and is necessary to ensure that use of cyanide site-specific objectives is consistent with antidegradation policies. The threshold for considering influent cyanide concentrations to indicate a possible "significant cyanide discharge" in the Discharger's service area is set at 40 μg/L. This concentration is about five times the maximum cyanide concentration found in the Facility's influent during the previous permit term. Because the Discharger has not observed influent cyanide concentrations greater than 8.5 μg/L during the past five years, an influent concentration five times this historical level could indicate a significant new cyanide source.

We also revised the deadline in Table 9's Task 2, to be February 28, 2013.

## District Comment 6

The District requests that the monitoring frequency for oil and grease be reduced to quarterly. The requested change is consistent with recently adopted permits for the North San Mateo County Sanitation District, the City of Pacifica, and Vallejo Sanitation and Flood Control District.

#### **Response to District Comment 6**

We agree and revised Monitoring and Reporting Program Table E-3 (see Response to District Comment 4, above). The District's oil and grease monitoring data for the previous permit term were consistently below the effluent limitation, and oil and grease was developed more as an indicator of primary treatment. It is highly unlikely for oil and grease problems from secondary treated effluent.

#### District Comment 7

The District requests that the chlorine residual reporting requirements be revised to include an alternative approach approved previously. The requested change is consistent with recently adopted orders for the Napa Sanitation District and the City of Petaluma.

#### **Response to District Comment 7**

We agree and revised Monitoring and Reporting Program Table E-3 (see Response to District Comment 4, above). However, we have adjusted the wording to more accurately reflect the original intent of the footnote, which is to memorialize the use of hourly chlorine readings for determination of mandatory minimum penalties, and not for all compliance determinations.

#### **District Comment 8**

The District requests that the reporting requirements for whole effluent chronic toxicity testing be simplified. The District notes that Monitoring and Reporting Program Section V.B.2.b requires that self-monitoring reports contain certain elements that are already reported pursuant to Section V.B.2.a. The requested change is consistent with the recently adopted NPDES permit for Central Contra Costa Sanitary District.

#### **Response to District Comment 8**

We agree and also included some additional revisions to clarify Monitoring and Reporting Program section V.B.2:

# 2. Chronic Toxicity Reporting Requirements

- **a.** Routine Reporting. Toxicity test results for the current reporting period shall be provided in the self-monitoring report and shall include, at a minimum, for each test:
  - (9) NOEC and LOEC values for reference toxicant tests
  - (9 10) IC50 or EC50 values for reference toxicant tests
  - (<u>10</u> <u>11</u>) Available water quality measurements for each test (pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, conductivity, hardness, salinity, ammonia)
- b. The results of the most recent three chronic toxicity tests and the 3-sample median shall be provided in the self-monitoring report as TUc's. Compliance Summary. The results of the chronic toxicity testing shall be provided in the self-monitoring report. The information in the table shall include items listed above under 2.a, specifically item numbers (1), (3), (5), (6) (IC25 or EC25), (7), and (8).

#### District Comment 9

The District requests that the Fact Sheet be corrected to indicate joint ownership of the outfall facilities with the City of Pinole. It requests a change to Fact Sheet section II.B.

#### **Response to District Comment 9**

We revised Fact Sheet section II.B (see Response to District Comment 1, above).

#### District Comment 10

The District requests that the alleged numeric effluent limitation violation of September 1, 2011, be removed. Regional Water Board staff investigated the excursion and concluded in a letter dated October 18, 2011, that the District did not violate the total coliform effluent limitation.

#### **Response to District Comment 10**

We agree and revised the tentative order (Table F-5) to remove the alleged violation.

#### District Comments 11-13

**The District points out typographical errors.** It requests changes to Table 8, and Fact Sheet sections IV.A.3 and VII.C.4.c.

#### **Response to District Comments 11-13**

We revised the tentative order to correct the typographical errors.

#### **Staff-Initiated Revision**

-----

We revised Fact Sheet section VI.B, Effluent Monitoring, to include all changes in effluent monitoring from the previous permit. This revision better provides consistency with Monitoring and Reporting Requirement Table E-3 (see Response to District Comment 4).